

**2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP
AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.**

VOLUME: IIB & III.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA, INDIA.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP
 AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101
 DEPT: MAX
 REV. NO. 0.0 DATE:
 Page

CONTENTS
VOLUME-IIB & III
VOLUME-IIB

SECTION	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
SECTION – A	SCOPE OF ENQUIRY	1
SECTION – B	PROJECT INFORMATION	3
SECTION – C	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	13
SECTION – C1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL 	14
TABLE-A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SEA WATER ANALYSIS 	18
TABLE-B	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MANDATORY SPARES 	20
TABLE-C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GUARANTEED AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION 	24
TABLE-D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BREAK UP (%) OF SUPPLY PRICE IN BBU 	25
SECTION – C2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL 	26
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION 	27
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ELECTRICAL LOAD FORMAT 	30
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR 	32
SECTION – C3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR C&I 	36
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DATA SHEET-A 	40
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FLOW DIAGRAM 	44
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • QUALITY PLAN (QP) 	46
SECTION – D	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	48
SECTION – D1	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR MECHANICAL	49
SECTION – D2	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR ELECTRICAL	53
	STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR LV MOTORS	54
	BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES OF LT AND HT MOTORS	60
	MOTOR DATA SHEET-A	68
	MOTOR DATA SHEET-C	70
	QUALITY PLAN FOR AC MOTORS BELOW 55 KW (LV MOTORS)	73
	QUALITY PLAN FOR AC MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV MOTORS).	76
	CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT	86
SECTION – D3	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR C&I	90
	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	91
	DATA SHEET FOR MOTORIZED VALVE	105
	DATA SHEET FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENT	110
	DOCUMENT FOR PLC	136
	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM	184
	DOCUMENT FOR UPS	186
	DOCUMENT FOR LCP	212
	DRIVE CONTROL PHILOSOPHY	224
	QAP FOR C&I ITEMS AND FAT	237
HOOK UP DRAWING	257	



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP
AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

DEPT: MAX

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

	FURNITURE DETAILS	265
	ERECTION HARDWARE	269
	• LIST OF SUB VENDORS	287
	• PAINTING SCHEME DETAILS	296
TABLE-E	• DRAWING DOCUMENTS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE	312
TABLE-F	• DRAWING DOCUMENTS REQUIREMENT	314
	• SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION	317
	• PLOT PLAN	333

VOLUME-III

	• LIST OF SCHEDULE	335
	• SCHEDULE OF PRE-BID CLARIFICATION	336
	• SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS WITH COST OF WITHDRAWAL	337
	• COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE	338
	• UNPRICED SCHEDULE	339
	• SCHEDULE OF DECLARATIONS	340



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -A


REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

**SECTION – A
SCOPE OF ENQUIRY**

BHEL – PS - PPEI: NOIDA, SECTOR-16A, U.P. – 201301

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.	VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -A	
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.	REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	

1. SCOPE OF INQUIRY/ INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 The specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, supply, fabrication, assembly, inspection/testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance/special tools & tackles, mandatory spares along with spares for erection as required, startup and commissioning spares as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling, transportation & storage at site, in site transportation, assembly, erection & commissioning, trial run at site, preparation and submission of drawing/documents including "As built" drawings and carrying out performance guarantee test (PG Test) at site & equipment/system guarantee, etc. inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies and handover in flawless condition of the **ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT for 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI** to the end customer complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT and tender technical specification number as specified above, amendment & agreement till placement of order.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve them of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning of Condensate Polishing Units and external regeneration system.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgment is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 1.5 The general terms and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification are subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of BHEL/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by BHEL/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by BHEL/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.
- 1.7 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule; otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.
- 1.8 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.9 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder/vendor and Customer/Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and/or Customer (**TAMILNADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION (TANGEDCO)**) including their consultant (**CONSULTANT: DESEIN PVT LTD, NEW DELHI**) as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context. Bidder to refer GCC/SCC for more clarity.
- 1.10 The equipment covered under this specification shall not be dispatched unless the same have been finally inspected, accepted and dispatch release issued by BHEL/Customer.
- 1.11 BHEL's/Customer's representative shall be given full BHEL access to the shop in which the equipments are being manufactured or tested and all test records shall be made available to him.
- 1.12 Pre-bid meeting shall be held before bid submission. Bidder to ask all their queries in pre-bid meeting.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -B	
REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
Page	

SECTION - B
(PROJECT INFORMATION)

~~**SPECIFICATION
FOR
EPC CUM DEBT FINANCING CONTRACT
VOLUME II – GENERAL & SCHEDULES**~~

CHAPTER 1

PROJECT SYNOPSIS

1.0 GENERAL BACKGROUND AND SALIENT FEATURES

1.1 Introduction

Tamilnadu Generation and Distribution Corporation owns the proposed green-field 1320 MW (2 units of 660 MW each) Coal Based Thermal Power Station at Katupalli. This is an expansion of North Chennai Thermal Power Station (NCTPS) and located on some portion of the ashdyke of NCTPS.

1.2 Location

The proposed site for main power plant is located near Ennore port (approx 5 kms).

The nearest Railway station is at Athipattu Pudunagar (approx 5 kms)

All weather road from Pattamandri on the Thiruvottiyur-Ponneri district highway is the nearest road access.

The nearest airport is at Chennai at a distance of 60 km.

1.3 Type of Plant

The proposed 2x660 MW Super-Critical Power Project consists of coal fired steam generator connected to a reheat type steam turbine generator along with all the required auxiliaries. Circulating cooling water system is envisaged for condenser cooling.

The description and salient technical data of the Steam Generator, Steam Turbine Generator, Auxiliary systems, Electrical, Control & Instrumentation, Civil etc. are explained elsewhere in the specification:

1.4 PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Title : **2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Coal Based Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS**

Owner : **TAMIL NADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION (TANGEDCO)**

LOCATION

The site is located near Vayalur Village, Ennore

Latitude : 13⁰17' N to 13⁰18' N

Longitude : 80⁰18' E to 80⁰19' E

Distance from Chennai City : 35 km

Nearest Airport is at Chennai at a

Distance of : 60 km

Nearest Seaport is : Ennore

Nearest Railway Station is : Athipattu Pudunagar (approx 5 kms)

Meteorological Condition

Climate : Tropical ,very dry and hot summer, dry and cold winter and good rain-fall in monsoon accompanied with strong wind.

Climatological data : Ambient temp. (°C)
Annual Maximum Mean Temp 41.5(°C)
Annual Minimum Mean Temp 24(°C)
Design Ambient temperature 35(°C)

Relative Humidity

Maximum 100%

Minimum 36%

Design 75%

Annual Rainfall

Maximum 2540 mm

Average 1600 mm

Minimum 1175 mm

Prevailing Wind Direction

Nov to Jan – From NW & NE

Feb to Mar – From East & SE
Apr to May – From South & SE
June – From SW
July to Aug – From NW
Sept to Oct – From SE & SW
Wind Speed 11.8 kmph (avg)
50 kmph (max)
Seismic Zone III as per
IS:1893-2002

1.5 Access to Site

Site is well connected to all weather road from Pattamandri on the Thiruvottiyur – Ponneri district highway. Site is located adjacent to the Chennai – Howrah broad gauge line and thus well connected by rail also.

1.6 Plant Rating, Capacity, Availability, PLF

Each of the two units shall have a Turbine maximum continuous rating (TMCR) of 660 MW at generator terminals based on the following site conditions.

- Ambient air temperature
- Condenser cooling water inlet temperature of 33°C and 9°C temperature rise across the condenser.
- Generator power factor of 0.85.
- Fuel specification as given elsewhere.
- Design temperature for electrical equipment is 50°C.

The VVO capacity of the steam turbine shall not be less than 105% of TMCR flow at rated parameters. Boiler maximum Continuous Rating (BMCR) will be established to match the steam flow at VVO conditions, but BMCR flow shall not less than 108% of TMCR flow.

The capacity of the unit is selected so as to deliver the rated output even after ageing that will occur between overhauls, as a result of deposition of salts in turbine blades, wear and tear etc.

The plant load factor (PLF) being considered is 85%.

1.7 Power Evacuation

Power will be evacuated from the proposed thermal power station at 400 KV voltage level through 400 KV transmission lines . The power evacuation lines would be double circuit 400 KV lines which will act as Line in & Line out circuit.

1.8 Site Selection

The following factors which influence the project site selection have been found very favourable to establish and operate the project.

- a. Availability of fuel.
- b. Existing power plant
- c. Availability of adequate cooling water.
- d. Availability of adequate land for locating the power plant with approach roads.
- e. Suitability of land from topographical and geological aspects
- f. Proximity of National Highways, Ports & Transport of fuel & heavy equipment.
- g. Facility for interconnection with transmission and distribution system for evacuation of power.
- h. Environmental aspects.

Total land required for the project is 500 acres which is under the possession of TANGEDCO.

1.9 Fuel

1.9.1 Source of Fuel

Domestic coal requirement for the power plant will be sourced from Kalinga block of Talcher coal fields, Mahanadi and IB valley coal fields in the state of Orissa. Coal will be transported by sea. The port of dispatch and port of receipt for domestic coal would be Paradip port and Ennore port respectively. Imported coal shall be sourced from foreign countries through sea to Ennore port.

Coal can be transported from coal mines to Ennore port by sea and unloaded at proposed coal berth-III. Further the coal can be transported to the proposed power plant through pipe conveyor which shall have a system capacity of 2 x 2000TPH.

The steam generator shall be designed for the following conditions :

- **Best Coal** – 100% Imported Coal
- **Design Coal** – 70% Imported & 30% Domestic Coal
- **Worst Coal** – 50% Imported & 50% Domestic Coal

The analysis of fuel is given below :

1.9.2 Coal Analysis:

Coal Quality Parameters

SL.NO	DESCRIPTION	DOMESTIC COAL	IMPORTED COAL
1.	HIGHER HEATING	2800 (GCV as	6250 (GCV Air

Ash by wt. %	0.1
Water content by volume % max	1
Sediment by weight % max	0.25
Total Sulphur by weight % max	4.5
Gross calorific value, Kcal/kg	10800

1.9.5 Fuel Linkage

TANGEDCO has approached Ministry of Coal through Ministry of Power for the long term linkage of Coal from the coal sources of Talcher or Mahanadi in Orissa.

The coal requirement has been worked as under:-

Coal required at MCR per hr. (Blended) 872 tonnes

Per day 20928 tonnes.

Annual 6.5 MTPA for 85% PLF

1.9.6 Fuel Transportation

The coal shall be received at Ennore port. The coal will be transported by pipe conveyor from coal berth 3 in Ennore Port and then through 2 x 2000 TPH pipe conveyor to the bunker directly or to stockyard.

1.10 Source Of Water

1.10.1 Source

The raw water intake shall be from the existing cooling water forebay of NCTPS PHASE-II.

1.10.2 ~~Chemical analysis of Sea Water:~~

~~As given in Annexure-1, Volume III, Chapter-3.~~

1.10.3 Requirement

The requirement of water for the plant will be for meeting the requirement of make up for the re-circulating cooling water system, dust suppression system in coal handling plants, ash disposal system and the RO/ D.M. water plant which will be supplying the power cycle make up requirements, etc. In addition the water requirements will be for drinking and service purposes. Water requirement is estimated as approx. 15523 m³/hr.

1.11 Source of Equipment

The proposed plant will be supplied, erected and commissioned on Single EPC basis.

1.12 Power Evacuation Plan

Power will be evacuated from the proposed thermal power station at 400 KV voltage level through 400 KV transmission lines . The power evacuation lines would be double circuit 400 KV lines.

1.13 400 KV GIS Switchyard

The 400 KV Switchyard is proposed to have one and a half bus arrangement and will comprise following bays/circuits :

- ◆ 2 – Generator transformer bays
- ◆ 1– Start up transformer bay
- ◆ 4 – Line Bays
- ◆ 2 – Bus VT's
- ◆ 2 – Bus Reactor Bays
- ◆ 2 – Spare bay (Equipped)
- ◆ 1 – Equipped bay for future GT
- ◆ 2 – Equipped bays for future lines

The switchyard will be complete with galvanized steel structures, lightning surge arrestors, OPGW Equipment, CTs, PTs of suitable VA burden and accuracy class as required for measurement protection and communication, insulators, bus-bars clamps & hard wares etc. The switchyard will be controlled by computerized control and data acquisition (SCADA) system.

1.14 Average Yearly Generation

The average yearly generation is calculated considering the following.

- The expected plant load factor is 85 %. With this PLF the average yearly generation will be around 11914 Million units.

1.15 INFORMATION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL APPRAISAL

1.0 GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE PROJECT

- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|---|
| 1.1 | Name / Title of the Project | : | 2 x 660 MW Ennore SEZ Coal Based Supercritical Thermal Power Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS |
| 1.2 | Name of Owner | : | Tamilnadu Generation and Distribution Corporation (TANGEDCO) |

- 1.3 Location of the Project : Near Vayalur Village, Ennore, Tamil Nadu
- 1.4 Site where proposed plant is to be located : Ash dyke of NCTPS
- 1.5 Capacity of the project under consideration : 2x 660MW
- 1.5.1 Govt. land / Private land / others : TANGEDCO land
- 1.5.2 Topographical feature, demographic profile & physiography : Site has differential levels and require filling to maintain the desired grade level of +10.00 meter above MSL
- 1.5.3 Nature of soil : Clayey soil
- 1.5.4 Distance from the nearest town / city / major human settlements : Chennai -35 km
- 1.5.5 Population to be displaced : Nil
- 1.5.6 Distance from water source : Approx. 5 km (from Cooling Water Forebay of NCTPS Stage II)
- 1.5.7 Area of forest land, if involved : Nil
- 1.5.8 Distance of forest from the site : N.A
- 1.6 Is this an extension? If so indicate capacity of existing plant : No
- 1.7 What is the ultimate capacity envisaged : 2x660 MW

2.0 GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

- 2.1 Area of the land proposed to be acquired : Refer Plot Plan Land already acquired
- i. Area required for plant : 500 Acres
- ii. Ash disposal : 100 % dry fly ash disposal and

- 100% wet bottom ash disposal is envisaged to existing ash pond.
- iii. Plant facilities : The area is adequate for locating all the required systems for 2x660 MW.
- 2.2 Area proposed to be built-up or developed : Power station will be built-up in the proposed site as indicated in the plot plan.
 - 2.3 Specify site characteristics River basin/ estuarine / coastal / others : Site is close to Buckingham Canal
 - 2.4 Is the site situated in the forest area? Give following details : No
 - 2.4.1 Area : N.A
 - 2.4.2 Type of forests : N.A
 - 2.5 Is site situated near to the forests? Give the distance from the site. : N.A.
 - 2.6 Give a description of the flora within 25 km of your plant site under the following heads :
 - a. Crops :
 - b. Forest :
 - c. Grass land :
 - d. Endangered species :
 - e. Others (Specify) :
) Refer details in the specification elsewhere.
 - 2.6.2 Give details of the following features, if they exist, within a radius of 25 km of the proposed site? :
 - i. Fisheries :
 - ii. Sanctuary / natural park biosphere reserve :
 - iii. Lakes / ponds / reservoir :
 - iv. Stream / river : Buckingham canal is close to the site
 - v. Estuary / sea : Bay of Bengal is 5 km from site

- vi. Hills / mountains :
- vii. Historic / cultural /
tourist /
archaeological scenic
sites / defence
installations :

2.7 Human settlement :

2.7.1 Total number of persons :
proposed to be employed

i. During construction : 2500

450(0.75person/MW) TANGEDCO

ii. During operation : direct employees



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**


SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:


Page

SECTION – C
(SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS)

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.	VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI	REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	

SECTION – C1

(SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL)

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
		REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT. 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI		


1.0 GENERAL

The **Electro Chlorination Plant** and associated accessories shall conform to the technical specification.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

Broad scope of work of this package includes all equipment and accessories and shall be as per the following (please refer flow diagram). Please also refer Electrical (Section-C1) & C&I (Section-C2) for respective scopes.

- a) The Electro Chlorination Plant, as specified in Technical data sheets, and shall consist of the followings:
- 1) Entire Electro Chlorination Plant as per Flow Diagram (PE-DG-412-174-A101).
 - 2) Two numbers Seawater booster pump.
 - 3) Two numbers self-cleaning type seawater strainers with accessories.
 - 4) Two numbers Electrolyzer.
 - 5) Two numbers transformer rectifiers and accessories as per system requirement.
 - 6) Two numbers Hypochlorite storage tank.
 - 7) One number Hypochlorite Storage tank for 2X600 MW NCTPS Stage-II (Loose supply).
 - 8) Air dilution blower four numbers.
 - 9) Two number hypo dosing pumps for PT Plant.
 - 10) Two number hypo dosing pumps for Common channel of CW Sump.
 - 11) Three number hypo dosing pumps for CW Pump Pit.
 - 12) Two number hypo dosing pump for Sea water intake channel (Located at 2X600 MW NCTPS Stage-II).
 - 13) One number HCl preparation tank.
 - 14) Two numbers acid cleaning pumps.
 - 15) One number HCl storage tank.
 - 16) Two number HCl unloading pumps.
 - 17) Hydrogen detector two numbers.
 - 18) Chain pulley block of minimum 2 Ton capacity (manual) two numbers (one for Hypo dosing pump handling and one for blower).
 - 19) Crane of minimum 3 Ton capacity one number for handling Electrolyzers.
 - 20) N-pit disposal pump two numbers.
 - 21) NaOH dosing Drum one number.
 - 22) Pipes and valves as indicated in Flow Diagram.
 - 23) Diffusers for proper mixing at dosing point.
 - 24) Electrical motors as per requirement.
 - 25) Control panel (PLC based).
 - 26) All tanks complete with inlet and outlet connections, all fittings and appurtenances etc. as specified and as required.
 - 27) All necessary valves and fittings for the installations with the actuators necessary for their remote operation.
 - 28) All necessary drains, vents and sampling points, with valves, as specified and as required.
 - 29) Hangers and supports as per the requirement.
 - 30) Safety requirement as per Data Sheet-A.
 - 31) Start-up and commissioning spares as required.
 - 32) Mandatory spares as per Annexure-II enclosed.
 - 33) Necessary flanges and counter flanges as applicable for interconnection.
 - 34) All special tools necessary for proper maintenance or adjustment of the equipment packed in permanent box.
 - 35) All necessary structural steel for pipe supporting structure, platforms, walkways / pathways and access stairs, mechanical plant and equipment, mechanical services and pipe work associated with electro chlorination Plant.
 - 36) Finish paints for touch up painting of equipments after erection at site in sealed container.
 - 37) Permanent ladder (not rungs) for approaching the top of tanks, valves for opening/maintenance purpose.
 - 38) All steel inserts with lugs, plates, bolts, nuts, sleeves, edge angles and all other embedding components etc as required to grout in civil works and to support/hold the equipments being supplied under this specification. All nuts, bolts, etc shall be of SS 316L.
 - 39) All auxiliary steel structures (U-clamps, nuts, bolts, channels etc.) for fixing the pipe on the pedestal or trestles.

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
		REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.			
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI			

- 40) Hume pipe for road crossing. Consider 15 nos 150 NB IS 1239 H pipe and 3 nos 300 NB IS 3589 (min 6 mm thick) each of 6 meter with wrapping and coating.
- 41) Electrical scope shall be as per "Electrical scope between BHEL and Vendor".
- 42) Instrumentation (minimum) as per the enclosed Flow Diagram (PE-DG-412-174-A101).
- 43) Initial charge of all lubricants and grease.
- 44) First fill of all chemicals including acid and NaOH.
- 45) Air conditioner for PLC room and ventilation fan for electrolyzer area and Transformer rectifier area.
- 46) Special tools and tackles as required.

3.0 SCOPE OF SERVICE

The bidder's scope also includes following services for scope under this specification:

- 1) Erection and commissioning, unloading, storage and handling at site.
- 2) Arrangement of all instruments and lab facilities to carry out trial run/commissioning and PG test.
- 3) Complete grouting for equipment, fixing and any concreting inside the vessels and lining.
- 4) All personnel required during commissioning and PG Test.
- 5) Performance testing.
- 6) Painting as per enclosed painting schedule. However, any variation in the painting schedule as finally approved by customer shall be taken care by the bidder without any commercial and delivery implication. Color-coding scheme shall be intimated to vendor during detailed engineering.

4.0 CIVIL SCOPE

- o Nil. However, complete civil assignment and all steel inserts, plates, bolts, nuts, sleeves and all other embedding components etc as required to grout in bidder's scope and to hold/support the equipments being supplied under this specification shall be done by bidders.

5.0 TERMINAL POINT

- a. Inlet water line: At Terminal Point At Terminal Point 10 meter from ECP building (Refer Plot plan for details) at flooded suction.
- b. Service water and portable water: At Terminal Point 10 meter from ECP building (Refer Plot plan for details).
- c. Instrument Air/Service Air: At Terminal Point 10 meter from ECP building (Refer Plot plan for details) at 5-7 kg/cm² (g) pressure.
- d. Dosing point- Upto Common channel and CW Pump Pit (Consider Piping Distance=350 Meter each) and upto PT plant stilling chamber (Consider 2000 meter piping distance).
- e. Neutralization Pit Waste: Upto CW Forebay (consider 100 meter Piping distance).
- f. All drains: To be terminated at Common drain.
- g. Dosing point at Sea water intake channel at 2X600 MW NCTPS Stage-II: Consider piping distance 1000 meter.


Note: Bidder to note that the pipe length indicated in the specification may vary by +10 % for which no extra claim shall be applicable.

6.0 EXCLUSIONS

- a) Service air, Instrument air, upto the terminal point.
- b) Fire fighting facilities. However, bidder to furnish the requirement of same after award of contract.
- c) Drinking water and service water.
- d) All Civil works at site including Acid/Alkali resistant tiling/lining, excavation, backfilling, cement and steel.
- e) Laying of pipes under road crossing and railway track.
- f) M.C.C. / Switch fuse feeder panels for the power plant and control cabling up to & beyond the battery limit (Refer electrical section for scope).
- g) Monorail for hoist/crane movement is excluded from bidder scope.

7.0 QP AND SUBVENDOR APPROVAL

- a) QP requirements part of section-C shall be as per the enclosed QP subject to BHEL/Customer approval. However, any additional comments as given by BHEL/Customer shall be adhered by the bidder without any implication to BHEL.

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.	VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI	REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	

- b) Approved subvendor list is enclosed elsewhere of this specification. However, any additional sub-vendor shall be subject to BHEL and Customer approval.

8.0 DESIGN/CONSTRUCTION

In addition to the requirements of Section-C & D the following shall also be complied under scope of this specification:

The P&ID is enclosed herein in this section for bidders compliance.

The material of construction specified in Data Sheet-A are minimum requirements and material of construction for other components not specified shall be similarly selected by the bidder for intended duty which shall be subjects to customer approval during detailed engineering.


9.0 DRAWING/DOCUEMNTS REQUIREMENT (FOR MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL/C&I/ETC)

After award of LOI, following drawing/documents shall be submitted by the bidder for BHEL/Customer approval. However, any additional drawing/document if found necessary for completion of the engineering, the same shall be submitted by bidder without any commercial implication.

- a) Detailed piping and instrument or engineering flow diagram for process and utility, showing all equipments, machinery, piping and instruments. All pipes should be indicated with diameter, pipe class, pipe number, fluid flowing through it as per the Employer's legend to be furnished later.
- b) Detailed configuration drawings, BOMs, Data Sheets, General arrangements and cross-sectional/assembly drags, along with the manufacturer's catalogue for all the items/equipment including control & instrumentation supplied by the bidder.
- c) Detailed installation drawings for all instruments and instrumentation schedule.
- d) Preparation and finalization of functional write-up and detailed logic diagram, for all control system, electrical wiring and schematic drgs for the development of logic diagrams, GA and layout drgs of control panels, junction boxes, bill of material for panel drgs and terminal, chart for all the panel drgs, inter connection diagram for cabling, cable schedule, earthing layout and cable tray layout drawings..
- e) Design calculation of process and mechanical design, equipments and systems. The bidder shall show, explain and prove the validity of the basis/procedures and methods used in these calculations.
- f) Details civil scope drawing for all civil works.
- g) Detailed piping layout drawings, pipe support drawings, complete bill of materials of the piping, valve schedule etc.
- h) Submission of O&M manual.
- i) P.G Test procedure shall be submitted by bidder during detail engineering and shall be subject to approval by BHEL/Customer.
- j) Against customer / BHEL comments bidder has to give replies point wise during detailed engineering after award of contract.
- k) Spec. for acid/alkali resistant lining and areas requiring such lining.
- l) Cable schedule in BHEL format.

10.0 DRAWING/DOCUEMNTS REQUIRED ALONG WITH THE BID (Please refer Electrical and C&I portion also).

- Deviation if any strictly in the enclosed Schedule of deviation with cost of withdrawal only with mention of specification clause for which deviation is being asked. (Stamped & Signed)
- Compliance certificate.(Stamped & Signed)
- Schedule of Declaration. (Stamped & Signed)
- Electrical Load data in BHEL format (Stamped & Signed)
- Un Price Schedule duly filled in. (Stamped & Signed)
- List of Start-up & commissioning spares if any. (Stamped & Signed)
- List of Recommended spares if any. (Stamped & Signed).
- Guaranteed auxiliary power consumption in the enclosed format. (Stamped & Signed) in sealed envelope.

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
		REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.			
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI			

NOTE-1: - Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned in but are necessary to complete the works for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The bidder without any extra charge shall provide the same.

Note-2: All major drawings/documents shall be approved by BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering. Stage. Successful vendor shall comply with the comment of the BHEL/Customer without price & delivery implication.

Note-3: Bidder to note that BHEL reserve the right for drg/doc submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end.

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
- Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link

(<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)

Note-4: The above Note-1, 2 and 3 shall be applicable for Electrical and C&I also.

TABLE - A

SEA WATER ANALYSIS (Quality of Sea Water using for Preparation of NaOCl):

S.No.	Parameter	Unit	Value (Range)
1	General		
a	pH		7.94-8
b	Conductivity	millisiemens/cm	43.8-44.1
c	Temperature	Deg C	25-32
d	Turbidity	NTU	20-40
e	Total Organic carbon (total/ dissolved)	PPM of C	2.4-2.84
f	CO2	Mg/l	<2
g	TDS	Mg/l	39600-39740
h	BOD	Mg/l	10-12
i	COD	Mg/l	88-96
j	Oil & Grease	Mg/l	<10
k	Phenols	Mg/l	0.08-0.09
l	Free Residual Chlorine	Mg/l	<0.2
2	Cations		
a	Calcium	Mg/l	459-478
b	Magnesium	Mg/l	1510-1516
c	Sodium	Mg/l	10100-12000
d	Potassium	Mg/l	358-450
e	Ammonia	Mg/l	4.43-5.42
f	Strontium	Mg/l	12.9-12.4
g	Barium	Mg/l	1.55-1.58
h	Aluminum Total	Mg/l	1-1.8
i	Aluminum Dissolved	Mg/l	0.8-1.0



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

j	Manganese Total	Micro g/l	0.2-0.6
k	Manganese Dissolved	Micro g/l	0.1-0.2
l	Iron total	Micro g/l	220-260
m	Iron Dissolved	Micro g/l	Below detectable limit (detectable Limit : 10)
3	Anions		
a	Chloride	Mg/l	18994-19194
b	Sulphate	Mg/l	3710-3949
c	Nitrate	Mg/l	136-152
d	Nitrite	Mg/l	0.46-0.62
e	Bicarbonate	Mg/l	144-148
f	Carbonate	Mg/l	Nil
g	Fluoride	Mg/l	2.64-2.8
h	Boron	Mg/l	0.14-0.17
i	Phosphate	Micro g/l	240-380
j	Sulphide	Micro g/l	Below detectable limit (detectable Limit : 100)
k	Silica Dissolved	Micro g/l as SiO ₂	200-250
4	Heavy Metals		
A	Arsenic	Micro g/l	Below detectable limit (detectable Limit : 2)
B	Mercury	Micro g/l	Below detectable limit (detectable Limit : 1)
C	Cadmium	Micro g/l	120-130
D	Copper	Micro g/l	200-220
E	Nickel	Micro g/l	470-490
F	Molybdenum	Micro g/l	Below detectable limit (detectable Limit : 100)
5	Suspended Particle Size Range		
A	10 micron & above	Mg/l	Below detectable limit(detectable Limit : 10)
B	5 micron to 10 micron	Mg/l	Below detectable limit(detectable Limit : 10)
C	1 micron to 5 micron	Mg/l	Below detectable limit(detectable Limit : 10)
D	0.1 micron to 1 micron	Mg/l	20-26
6	Colloidal Particle Size Range		
A	SDI (10 Minutes)	-	10-20
B	SDI (5 Minutes)	-	20-40
7	Density of sea water	Kg/ cum	1030


	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
		REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT. 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI		

TABLE-B

MANDATORY SPARES

SL. No.	Equipment / Package name	Qty.	Remarks (BHEL)
1.0	HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMP	QTY/TYPE	
1.1	Bearing	2 sets	
1.2	Thrust Pads	1 set	
1.3	Shaft Sleeves	1 set	
1.4	Fasteners	1 set (complete to assemble each pump)	
2.0	Each type of lamps, PBs, ILPBs, fuse, MCB, MCCB used in the equipment/system.	20 % of Installed of each type.	
3.0	Measuring Instruments		
3.1	Indicators, Recorders, Electrical Metering and Skid Mounted Instruments		
(i)	Indicators, recorders and meters offered from each model for the project. These instruments shall be supplied with three sets of blank scales.	10 % of Installed of each type/Model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more	
(ii)	For skid mounted instruments	10% of total number of instruments for each Type and model or a minimum of one number for each model and type, whichever is more	
3.2	Temperature Elements and Thermowells		
(i)	Thermocouple/RTD elements	10% spare for each type and length of element furnished with thermocouple/RTD assemblies, or a minimum of one number of each type & length, whichever is more.	
(ii)	Thermowells	10% for each type of temperature sensors or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more	
3.3	Temperature Transmitters and Electronic Transmitters (For Pressure, DP, Temp, Flow, Level), Temperature, Pressure, Flow & Level Switch, safety switches, Gauges, meters, Transducer or any other instrument etc.	10% of total number of Instruments/transducers offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.	
4.0	DDCMIS/PLC system, Master slave clock system, Hart Management System, Vibration Monitoring system, CAAQMS, ERP/MIS/LAN/Simulator/ WAN, CCTV, Microprocessor based control system, and other Control System/Sub-systems/electronic.		
4.1	I/O cards		
a.	Analog Input module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)	
b.	Analog output module	10% of qty Installed of each category/ model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)	
c.	RTD/TC cards/modules	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)	
d.	Digital input module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)	
e.	Digital output module	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of	



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

		each type/model (Whichever is more)	
4.2	All types of electronic modules, controllers, function modules, cards, terminal boards, relay boards, power supply cards etc for above mentioned system and other Control System/Sub- systems and any other type of PCB not covered above	10% of qty Installed of each category/model or at least 2 No. of each type/model (Whichever is more)	
4.3	Electronic Cards/modules	10% of number for each type or minimum of 2 number for each type whichever is high.	
4.4	Auto/Manual stations, set-point/bias stations etc	10% of the number of stations offered for the project from each type or a minimum of 2 number from each model, whichever is more.	
4.5	Control logic power supply fuses, MCB, MCCB, at each current rating required for the project.	20% spare for each type/Model	
4.6	Electronic cards of each type used for each type of Servers supplied with any control system	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)	
4.7	Electric to pneumatic each type utilized with automatic control system using pneumatic drives converters of	Ten (10) percent of each type or a minimum of one of each type, whichever is more.	
4.8	Data highway cable with adequate connectors of each type (sets)	200 mts. each	
4.9	Prefab cable connectors	10% or 5 nos (whichever is more) of each type of Installed	
4.10	Cubicle power supply power supply modules	Ten (10) percent or 5 nos (whichever is more) of Installed of each type and rating	
4.11	Interposing/coupling relays.	Ten (10) percent Installed of each type and rating	
4.12	Ethernet Switches, Routers & other communication hardware	10% of qty Installed of each type or a minimum of 2 numbers from each model, whichever is more.	
4.13	Sensors with special cables, Power supply modules, Relay, Interface Module, and electronic modules used for vibration monitoring system.	10% of qty installed or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type)	
4.14	RJ 45 connector with box of each type	Twenty (20) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)	
4.15	Hooters, Buzzers, Cooling fans of each type.	Ten (10) percent or 2 no. (Whichever is more)	
4.16	Interface cables	2 sets of each type/model	
4.17	Power supply modules (AC to DC convertors)	10% or Five no. (Whichever is more) of each type/model	
5.0	Relay based Control Panels		
5.1	LEDs for indicating lights	10% of qty installed.	
5.2	Control circuit fuses/MCB/MCCB/Semiconductor Fuses	300% of installed of each type, current rating	
5.3	Relays modules & contactors.	20% spare of qty Installed of each type and rating.	
6.0	Alarm Annunciation System		
6.1	Logic modules, group card modules, power supply modules, Hooters and any other electronic module.	20% spares of each type installed	
6.2	un-engraved window boxes complete with LED etc.	5% spares of each size installed	
6.3	LEDs for annunciation facia windows and LEDs box assemblies offered for the project	20% of qty installed	
6.4	Annunciator hooter	One (1) No. of each type	
7.0	Un-interrupted Power Supply System and DC Control Power Supply System		
7.1	As per Manufacturer's Recommendation for Three Years Continuous		



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101
 VOLUME **II-B**
 SECTION -C
 REV. NO. 0.0 DATE:
 Page

	Operation or minimum quantities indicated as below (whichever is more)		
7.2	Fuses/Semiconductor Fuses	300% of installed of each type, current rating with each panel /board	
7.3	Miscellaneous parts for the power supplies such as SCRS, transistors, resistors, diodes, light bulbs, static switches, blocking diodes etc	Minimum of 10% or atleast two (whichever is more) of each type	
7.4	Battery cells complete with contactor, cover plates etc	10% of qty installed	
7.5	Electronic Modules like Rectifier control card, inverter control card, Driver card, IGBT Module, DC-DC converter card or any other card as listed in approved BOM for UPS, AC supply & 24 V DC supply etc.	1 Set of each type & rating	
7.6	Miniature Circuit breakers for AC and DC supply.	20 % of installed or 10 Nos of each type (whichever is more) for ACDB and DCDB.	
7.7	Digital/analog panel meters/indicators	5% or 2 no. of each type (whichever is more)	
7.8	CT's, CVT's VT's chokes, AC/DC isolators, contactors, timers, relays.	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)	
7.9	Cooling Fans in UPS & 24 V DC charger panels	10% or 2 nos. of each type and rating, (whichever is more)	
7.10	following accessory equipment for the battery shall be furnished (sets) : a) Cell lifting facilities b) Assembly wrenches c) Vent plug hydrometer d) Vent plug thermometer. e) Supply of corrosion-preventive grease. f) 10% spare cells.	Two sets	
7.11	Electronic modules of each type & rating for UPS and DC control power supply system (sets)	One set of with each set consisting of at least one number of each type of electronic module for inverters, chargers, static switch, stabilizer etc. as per approved BOM.	
7.12	MCCB for UPS & 24 V DC charger panels, ACDB, DCDB.	20 % of installed or 5 Nos of each type (whichever is more)	
8.0	Erection hardware		
8.1	Instrument valves	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed	
8.2	Condensate pots of each type & Size installed	Ten (10) percent of total number of Installed or four numbers whichever is higher .	
8.3	Manifold	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed	
8.4	Fittings	Ten (10) percent of each type & Size installed	
9.0	Control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers, Actuators and Accessories		
9.1	Following spares shall be provided for control valves, Power Cylinder, Control Dampers as applicable.		
a	One set of spare control valve stem packing for each control valve.		
b	Two moulded rubber diaphragms for each control valve.		
c	One sets of each of O-rings and rubber gaskets for each control valve.		
d	100 percent qty. of lubricants for gaskets for each control valve on one year consumption basis.		
e	2 sets of limit switches and 1 set of valve positioner for each control valve.		
f	20 percent of position transmitter (4-20mA) for total qty. of control valve.		



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

g	One (1) set of valve trims (such as plug, stem, seat ring /cage, guide bushing, stem lock pin, packing retaining ring, etc) for each control valve.		
h	One complete actuator of each type or min 10% for each type and size whichever is more.		
l	20 percent of Solenoid valves or min 2 no. of each type for total qty. of control valves.		
j	20% of I to P converters, Pressure regulators.		
10.0	10% or 1 no. (Whichever is more) of each type of sensor/instrument, instrumentation/mechanical fittings etc for any other electronic system.		
11.0	Motors (HV/LV/DC)		
11.1	11 KV & 3.3 KV Motors		
a	Termination kits (if elastimold type)	2 Nos. of each type	
b	Termination kits (end connection)	20 Nos.	
c	Temp. indicators	10 Nos.	
d	Vibration indicators	10 Nos.	
e	Terminal box teflon glands	20 Nos.	
f	Phase segregated terminal boxes	2 Nos.	
g	Heaters	4 sets	
h	Couplings	2 Nos. each	
l	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motors	4 sets	
j	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher	
10.2	415 V Motors		
a	Terminal plates	10 Nos. each for small motors upto 30 kW & 4 Nos. each for more than 30 kW	
b	Heaters	2 sets	
c	Greasing arrangements	4 sets each type of motor	
d	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher	
e	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motor	4 sets	
11.3	D C Motors		
a	Carbon brushes	10 sets each type	
b	Brush assemblies	2 sets each type	
c	Terminal blocks	2 sets each type	
d	Heaters	2 sets each type	
e	Pulleys	2 sets each type	
f	Motor of each type and rating	10% of the installed quantity or minimum 1 number whichever be higher	
g	Bearings (DE and NDE) for each type and rating of motor	4 sets	

Note: Only applicable items shall be considered. Applicable items are those which are installed in the system.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

TABLE-C

FORMAT FOR GUARANTEED AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION FIGURES						
(TO BE FILLED BY THE BIDDER TO SUBMIT IN SEALED BID)						
S.NO.	DESCRIPTION OF EQUIPMENT	NO OF EQUIPMENT		TOTAL GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT (CONTINUOUS DRIVES/ITEMS) (IN KW)	DUTY FACTOR	TOTAL KW
		WORKING	STANDBY			
		3A	3B	4	5	6=3Ax4x5
1	Electro Chlorination Plant (Continuous working drives/items)	1	1		0.9	
				TOTAL (KW)		
NOTES:						
1	Estimated power consumption (EPC) figure for the system (for working drives/items only) has been considered as 1434 KW. So long bidder's quoted guaranteed power consumption (GPC) above remains within this EPC, there will be no technical loading of bid on power consumption for evaluation. However, if bidder's quoted GPC exceeds EPC, there shall be technical loading of bid for evaluation @Rs 3, 56,607/- per KW of additional power over EPC.					
2	Bidder's guaranteed power consumption at motor input terminals (not shaft power) as furnished in relevant schedule shall be demonstrated by the successful bidder during performance testing at site. In case power consumption is noted higher than EPC / bidder's quoted GPC whichever is higher, PG test, penalty @Rs 3,56,607/- per KW shall be levied on vendor.					



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C


REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

TABLE-D

THE BREAK UP (%) OF SUPPLY PRICES OF ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT PACKAGE IN THE BBU SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE BELOW PROVIDED DETAILS:		
1	Lump sum firm price for supply of Electrolyzers with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	35% of Total Supply Price.
2	Lump sum firm price for supply of Transformer Rectifier with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	20% of Total Supply Price.
3	Lump sum firm price for supply of Pumps, Blowers, Strainers with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	6% of Total Supply Price.
4	Lump sum firm price for supply of Tanks with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	5% of Total Supply Price.
5	Lump sum firm price for supply of Piping with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	15% of Total Supply Price.
6	Lump sum firm price for supply of Valves with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	6% Total Supply Price.
7	Lump sum firm price for supply of PLC and instruments with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	4% of Total Supply Price.
8	Lump sum firm price for supply of Mandatory spares inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	3% of Total Supply Price.
9	Lump sum firm price for supply of Miscellaneous scope with accessories inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	6% of Total Supply Price.

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.	VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI	REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	

SECTION – C2

(SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL)



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION



TITLE :
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION SYSTEM
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP**

SPECIFICATION NO.
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **C**
REV NO. : **00** DATE :
SHEET : 1 OF 3

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PALNT
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**



TITLE :
**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION SYSTEM
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP**

SPECIFICATION NO.
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **C**
REV NO. : **00** DATE :
SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:**

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for Condensate Polishing Unit
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 **EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:**

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 **DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID**

3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.

3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

4.0 **List of enclosures :**

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor.
- b) Technical specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
- d) Electrical Load data format.
- e) BHEL cable listing format.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -C	
REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
Page	

ELECTRICAL LOAD FORMAT

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONTROL CODE	REMARKS	LOAD No.
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	Nos				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)
2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (dc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
: ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)



LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)

JOB NO.	402	ORIGINATING AGENCY		PEM (ELECTRICAL)	
PROJECT TITLE	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP	NAME		DATA FILLED UP ON	
SYSTEM	ELECTRO CRORINATION SYSTEM	SIGN.		DATA ENTERED ON	
DEPTT. / SECTION	ELECTRICAL	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00	DE'S SIGN. & DATE	Page 31 of 340



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -C	
REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
Page	

ELECTRICAL SCOPE FOR VENDOR AND BHEL

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES: ELECTRO CHLORINATION SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) &	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES: ELECTRO CHLORINATION SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
	lightning protection			
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.


ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGES: ELECTRO CHLORINATION SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT


PROJECT: 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP

3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.	VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI	REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	

SECTION – C3

(SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR C&I)

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
	2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI	REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	

1. SCOPE OF SUPPLY

Instrumentation (Minimum) as shown in the flow diagram, however any additional instrumentation required to complete the system will be in bidder's scope. All required piping, tubing and wiring for instrumentation including fittings, support and other accessories.

- One number PLC based control panel (kept in the Electro Chlorination Plant Building) for the control of complete Electro Chlorination Plant, UPS, BATTERY, PRINTER, SCANNER, COMPUTER, FURNITURE FOR PLC ROOM.
- Level transmitters, Level Switches, level Gauges as per Flow Diagram.
- Pressure transmitters, Pressure Switches, Pressure Gauges as per Flow Diagram.
- Flow transmitters and Flow switch as per Flow Diagram.
- Hydrogen Detector 2 numbers.
- Chlorine analyzer-1 No.
- UPS and Battery as required.
- Differential Pressure Transmitter and Differential pressure Gauge as per Flow Diagram
- Any other instrument not listed but required to complete the system.

2.0 CONTROL PHILOSOPHY (PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION, CONTROL AND INTERLOCKS):

A) Control for Electro Chlorination plant for CW System and PT Plant:

The electro chlorination plant shall be controlled from PLC based system (with Redundant Hot standby processor) shall be provided/located at Control room of electro Chlorination plant building.

The control system shall be fully automatic control. Fully automatic control shall mean that sending a start signal shall initiate a start sequence within the control system to start pumps, motors, Rectifier units and Electrolyser.

The control system shall monitor safety interlocks for flow, level control etc. and allow the necessary time delay to establish system equilibrium before moving to the next step in the start sequence.

On/Off/Trip status of all motors shall be indicated in LCP.

Open and Close limit switch feed backs of valves are to be connected to PLC for remote viewing and for interlocks and protection.

All drive motors shall be provided with arrangement of local starting and stopping. Local starting shall be possible through remote/local selector switch in control panel (LCP).

The unit will have Flow meter with manual throttling valve to ensure the required Sea Water is fed to the unit.

- a) The following trip conditions are incorporated toward automatic shutdown of the package:
- i) High voltage/current/temperature from the Transformer-Rectifier.
 - ii) Loss of power, Transformer trip, Rectifier Failure.
 - iii) Both the air dilution Blowers trip.
 - iv) High alarm at Hydrogen Detector.
 - v) Both NaOCl storage tanks level high.


All pumps and fan status (Run / Stop / Trip) and their MCC status (ON , OFF) etc shall be indicated in the OWS.

All electrical parameters of Transformer Rectifier such as Input Voltage, current and output voltage and current shall be displayed at OWS.

The necessary protection and control for Transformer Rectifiers and Electrolysers as per the recommendation of OEM shall be provided.

All conditions used for tripping the Transformer Rectifier, Electrolyser and pumps etc., shall be provided with pre-trip annunciation in the remote control desk/panel.

Operation of the pumps, Transformer Rectifier, Electrolyser and other equipment shall be performed from local control panel / OWS to be located at the Electro Chlorination Building (air conditioned area). The Control panel shall house PLC Hardware, Alarm Annunciator driven by PLC programmed sequence, Indicators, Indication lamps, Switches, local / remote selector switch,

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
		REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT. 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI		

Start / Stop push buttons, Auxiliary Relays, Motor current meter etc.. Selector switch shall be provided in the control panel to achieve three positions for "Base duty", "Stand by duty" and "Stop".

The latest proven PLC system shall be provided. PLC should be sourced from original manufacturers; PLC from system house shall not be acceptable. PLC system shall be complete with hot standby redundant CPU of word length of 32bits minimum, Input / Output modules, dual serial link interface module for connecting Input / Output Modules, dual Communication Processors, dual Memory modules and redundant Power supply units. Power supply unit shall be redundant for each CPU & I/O rack. PLC system will be interfaced with DDCMIS through OPC dual redundant communication interfacing (to be provided at PLC & DDCMIS end) for important process parameters. PLC shall confirm to IEC – 61131.

PLC with one no. OWS & one no. Operating cum engineering station [24" sized (Industrial type) LED monitor] and with Redundant hot standby processor with one no. A4 size B/W LJP & 1 No A3 sized DMP. Back up Control desk with colour Mimic, H.W. Annunciator, P.B. parameters indicators and indication Lamps shall also be provided.

PLC shall be provided with necessary redundant ports & complete hardware for Auto time synchronization from Master clock time.

UPS shall be Parallel Redundant UPS with battery & ACDB.

Each communication Network shall be commercial grade and shall be provided with commercial grade managed type Ethernet switches, external surge protection system/devices and industrial firewall. Commercial grade managed type Ethernet switches shall be provided with in built diagnostic features, 20% spare ports & in built redundant power supply. BIDDER shall provide only commercial grade network components/switches.

However in case of availability of industrial grade PCs from reputed vendors at the time of execution stage the same shall be provided.

Valve end position (Open & Close) shall be monitored for the manual critical valves, wherever provided.

Specifications for Operator Station, Engineering Work Stations:


Each operating station & Engineering work stations and any other work stations/PC envisaged in plant shall meet following minimum requirements & as per latest trends at the time of supply:

- On board Intel – Xeon quad core, 3.46 GHz processor with 1066 MHz bus with Hyper threading or higher.
- 4GB DDR3 RAM (min.)
- 1 x 1000 GB IDE Hard Disc Drive of 7200 RPM or higher
- 1024 MB Graphic Accelerator
- System chipset: Intel Express
- 2 x RS – 232 ports
- 1 x parallel port
- 4 nos. USB ports. (2 nos. on front side)
- 1 x 52X DVD/CD Read Drive
- 16 X DVD R/W Drive
- 2 x Ethernet (10 / 100 / 1000MB) cards (Industrial Grade)
- UXGA graphics and monitor 1920 X 1080, 256 colours with MRPII compliant, viewing angle 178° vertical & Horizontal and fastest response time.
- 1 x windows XP/7 Professional or latest & proven version of Windows OS professional with Multimedia
- Ethernet adapter
- Third party operating system, graphical users interface and software, if required.
- 2 nos. graphic output crads minimum
- Optical mouse
- Sound card
- Internal speakers
- Wireless internet & Blue tooth Interface
- Redundant power supply (In built)
- General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, AutoCAD etc.
- Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project Specific requirement
- All OWS shall be interchangeable

Makes of OWS/EWS/PC's are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, NEC & IBM.

SPECIFICATION FOR PRINTERS:

Line Impact Heavy Duty Dot Matrix Printers

	TITLE:	BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION -C	
		REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
		Page	
	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT. 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI		

All printers shall be low noise (less than 60dB) type with a minimum of 136 columns. Printing speed shall be a minimum of 300 characters per second. Since the control room printers are high-speed printers, the system shall output to these printers at the rate of 1000 lines of printout per minute as a minimum. This rate shall be independent of the number of printers in simultaneous operation. Style of printing available shall be indicated by the Bidder. The printers shall have graphic capability and any OPERATING STATION display may be printed on the printer. The printing shall be bi-directional and in two colours black and red for sequence of event recording. Paper input capacity shall be with continuous paper feed.

Printers shall accept and print all ASCII characters via an E.I.A. RS-232 C or twenty milliamp current loop interface. Parity checking shall be utilized.

All printers mounted shall be provided with a separate printer enclosure each. The enclosures shall be designed to permit full enclosure of the printers at a convenient level. Plexiglas windows shall be used to provide visual inspection of the printers and ease of reading.

Printer enclosures shall be designed to protect the printers from accidental external contact and each should be removable from hinges at the back and shall be provided with a lock at the front.

If one of the printers fails to operate, its functions shall automatically be transferred to the other printer. Failure of the printer shall be indicated on all OPERATING STATION's. Printer shall be offered and supplied from reputed manufacturer with latest proven technology. 5 Rims of papers shall be provided by bidder for each printer provided with subject plant.

Laser Jet printer (B & W)

Printing Speed 30 ppm (min.)

Resolution 1200 X 1200 dpi

Memory 128 MB (min.)

External Port 1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100

Ethernet, Blue tooth interface

Duty Cycle 15,000 pages per month

Pages size A4, A3, and Transparency etc. with automatic duplex printing facility. Paper tray – 2

Makes of printers are HP, Canon, Fuji Xerox, & Epson.

B) Control for Electro Chlorination at Sea Water Intake [Located near Electro chlorination plant building for 2x600 MW NCTPS]:

Control of sea water intake hypo chlorite dosing system shall be envisaged in standalone DDCMIS panel placed in sea water intake pump house control room to start/stop the pump w.r.t duty and Hypo Chlorite Storage Tank level (w.r.t available suction pressure of pump). Monitoring and control of chlorine dosing to sea water intake along with a chlorine analyser shall be provided.

On/Off/Trip status of all motors shall be indicated in DDCMIS Panel.

All drive motors shall be provided with arrangement of local starting and stopping.

The following trip conditions are incorporated toward automatic trip of the pump:

- i. Pump Suction pressure low.

Junction Boxes details used in Electro Chlorination plant:

- i) Type : Flame proof/weather proof
- ii) Enclosure: IP-65/Explosion/Flame Proof as per area classification.
- iii) Material : FRP with protective Coating
- iv) Cable entry : Bottom or Side
- v) Cable glands : Double compression type – Nickel plated
- vi) Brass with PVC hoods.
- vii) Mounting : Indoor/Outdoor
- viii) No. of terminals: As required with standardization with 20% spare of each size & type.
- ix) Terminals : Phoenix/Wago (screw less cage clamp type spring loaded)
- x) Grounding : Two terminals for body and shield ground
- xi) Door: Hinged, lockable type.
- xii) Suitable mounting clamps and other accessories shall be provided.
- xiii) The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands, lugs required for erection shall be of brass, included in bidder scope of supply. High voltage & insulation resistance test shall also be conducted.
- xiv) M6 Ni plated Brass earthing stud shall be provided.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

DATA SHEET-A

SL NO.	PARTICULARS	PARAMETERS/DETAILS
1.0	SEA WATER STRAINERS	
a.	Number	2 Nos (1W+1S/Under Cleaning).
b.	Type	Self-cleaning type (Auto Backwash Type).
c.	Service	Sea water application
d.	Capacity (each)	As per system requirement.
e.	Mesh size of screen	100 micron
f.	Material of Construction	Body and Screen-Duplex stainless steels
2.0	SEA WATER BOOSTER PUMPS	
a.	Number	2 Nos (1W+1S).
b.	Type	Horizontal-Centrifugal with open impeller.
c.	Service	Sea water application
d.	Location	Indoor.
e.	Capacity (each) and Head (each).	As per system requirement+10% margin
f.	Suction condition	Flooded
g.	Lubrication type	Self-lubricated
h.	Head	As required.
i.	Material of Construction	Casing – Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Impeller – Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Shaft – Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Shaft Sleeves- Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Base Plate-MS with Epoxy Paint. Fastener- SS 316L.
3.0	ELECTROLYTIC GENERATOR (ELECTROLYSER)	
a.	Number of Electrolyser	2 Nos (1W+1S).
b.	Active chlorine production rate (each)	200 Kg/Hr
c.	Type	Tubular shells arranged electrically in series
d.	Range of generation control	10 to 100 %.
e.	Strength of Hypo to be generated	1500 ppm to 2000 ppm.
f.	Cathode material	Titanium
g.	Anode material	Titanium with Mixed metal oxide.
h.	Shell	PVC lined with FRP
i.	Life of electrode	5 years
j.	Gasket	Titanium Impregnated Ebonite or equivalent.
k.	Design pressure	Shall be 1.5 times of shutoff head of booster pump.
4.0	TRANSFORMER RECTIFIER	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1 W+1S).
b.	Type	Transformer- Cast resin dry type. Rectifier- Silicon controlled diode type.
c.	Capacity	As per system requirement.
d.	Location	Indoor.
e.	Cooling	Forced Air cooled
f.	Method of Control	Thyristor
g.	Output DC current and voltage	As per system requirement.
5.0	HYPOCHLORITE STORAGE CUM DEGASSING TANK	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S)
b.	Capacity	To store required NaOCl for one shock dose for Unit #1 in one tank and Unit # 2 for other tank or 70 CuM (effective) each.
c.	Type	Cylindrical vertical
d.	MOC	MS-FRP.
e.	Accessories	As per P&ID. Manhole, Access ladder and platform shall be provided.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

6.0	HYPOCHLORITE STORAGE CUM DEGASSING TANK FOR SEA WATER INTAKE (LOCATED AT 2X600 MW NCTPS)	
a.	Quantity	1 No Tank (Loose supply)
b.	Capacity	15 CuM
c.	Type	Cylindrical vertical
d.	MOC	MS-FRP.
e.	Accessories	As per P&ID. Manhole, Access ladder and platform shall be provided.
7.0	AIR DILUTION BLOWERS	
a.	Quantity (per tank)	2 Nos (1W+1S).
b.	Capacity	Vendor design specific.
c.	Location	Outdoor.
d.	Type	Horizontal centrifugal
e.	Motor rating	Vendor design specific
f.	MOC	Casing, shaft and Impeller-SS 316.
8.0	HYPOCHLORITE DOSING PUMPS FOR CW FOREBAY	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S) for Continuous dosing. 3 Nos (2W+1S) for Shock dosing.
b.	Type	Horizontal centrifugal with closed impeller.
c.	Capacity (each) & Head (each)	120 m ³ /hr and as per requirement+12 Meter static head.
d.	Location	Indoor.
e.	Lubrication type	Self-lubricated
f.	Suction condition	Flooded.
g.	MOC	Casing – ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Impeller – ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Shaft – Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Shaft Sleeves- ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Base Plate-MS with Epoxy Paint. Fastener- SS 316L.
9.0	HYPOCHLORITE DOSING PUMPS FOR PT PLANT STILLING CHAMBER	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S)
b.	Type	Horizontal centrifugal with closed impeller.
c.	Capacity (each) & Head (each)	8 m ³ /hr and as per requirement+12 Meter static head..
d.	Location	Indoor
e.	Lubrication type	Self-lubricated
f.	Suction condition	Flooded.
g.	MOC	Casing – ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Impeller – ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Shaft – Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Shaft Sleeves- ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Base Plate-MS with Epoxy Paint. Fastener- SS 316L.
10.0	STRAINER FOR DOSING PUMP FOR CW FOREBAY AND PT PLANT	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S).
b.	Type	Simplex Basket Strainer.
c.	Mesh size	500 micron.
d.	Capacity	220 m ³ /hr.
e.	MOC	Body and Mesh-Duplex Stainless Steel.
f.	Location	Indoor.
11.0	ACID CLEANING TANK FOR ELECTROLYSER	
a.	Quantity	One (1) No.
b.	Capacity	1000 Ltrs or one electrolyzer cleaning requirement with 5% HCl whichever is higher.
c.	Type	Cylindrical vertical
d.	MOC	FRP/HDPE.
e.	Location	Outdoor.
12.0	ACID CLEANING PUMPS FOR ELECTROLYSER	



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S).
b.	Capacity	Shall be provided to meet the requirement +10% margin.
c.	Type	Horizontal Centrifugal.
d.	Location	Outdoor.
e.	Suction condition	Flooded.
f.	Lubrication type	Self-lubricated
g.	Motor rating	Vendor Design specific.
h.	MOC	Casing, shaft and Impeller-PP.
i.	Strainer	2X100% (MOC: Body and Mesh-PP)
13.0	BULK ACID STORAGE TANK	
a.	Quantity	One (1) No.
b.	Capacity	20 CuM or 15 days requirement; whichever is higher.
c.	Type	Cylindrical Horizontal.
d.	MOC	FRP (Minimum 12 mm thick)
e.	Accessories	As per P&ID. Access ladder and platform shall be provided.
f.	Location	Outdoor.
14.0	ACID TRANSFER PUMP	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S).
b.	Capacity	10 Cum/Hr.
c.	Type	Centrifugal.
d.	Motor rating	Vendor Design specific.
e.	MOC	Casing and Impeller-PP, Shaft-SS 316L.
f.	Location	Outdoor.
g.	Lubrication type	Self-lubricated
15.0	NEUTRALIZATION PIT (N-PIT)	
a.	Quantity	One number.
b.	Capacity	20 CuM.
c.	MOC	RCC with acid alkali protection.
d.	NaOH tank (for neutralization)	1 No @ 500 Ltrs of HDPE.
16.0	N-PIT DEWATERING PUMP	
a.	Quantity	Two (2) nos. (1W+1S).
b.	Capacity and head	2 Cum/Hr and as per requirement+12 Meter static head.
c.	Type	Centrifugal.
d.	Motor rating	Vendor Design specific.
e.	MOC	Casing and Impeller-PP.
f.	Lubrication type	Self-lubricated
17.0	LIFTING ARRANGEMENT FOR MAINTANANCE PURPOSE	
a.	Chain pulley block	Two number
b.	Capacity	2 Ton (min)
c.	Purpose	For lifting Blowers and pumps
d.	EOT Crane	One number
e.	Capacity	3 Ton (min)
f.	Purpose	For lifting electrolyzer
18.0	HYPOCHLORITE DOSING PUMPS FOR SEA WATER INTAKE (LOCATED AT 2X600 MW NCTPS)	
a.	Quantity	2 Nos (1W+1S)
b.	Type	Horizontal centrifugal with closed impeller.
c.	Capacity (each) & Head (each)	12 m ³ /hr and as per requirement+12 Meter static head.
d.	Location	Outdoor (Under canopy) [at 2x600 MW NCTPS].
e.	Lubrication type	Self-water lubricated.
f.	Suction condition	Flooded.
g.	MOC	Casing – ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Impeller – ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Shaft – Duplex SS 2205 UNS S31803. Shaft Sleeves- ASTM B367 Ti Grade C3. Base Plate-MS with Epoxy Paint.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

		Fastener- SS 316L.
h.	Strainer	'Y' Type, 1 no per each pump, MOC: CPVC
19.0	PIPES AND VALVES	
a.	MOC	CPVC SCH-80 (except service water line. Service water line shall be of CS as per IS 1239 H and for Potable water shall be as per IS 1239 H with galvanized as per IS 4736).
b.	Type	As per Flow diagram.
20.0	SAFETY EQUIPMENTS	a) Two sets of safety equipment comprising PVC protection suits with hoods, rubber boots, face visors and thick PVC gauntlets shall also be provided. One number Hydrogen detector shall be installed in Electro chlorination Building and one number near the hypo chlorite storage tanks for safety. b) An eyewash and one safety shower shall be provided near acid handling area.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

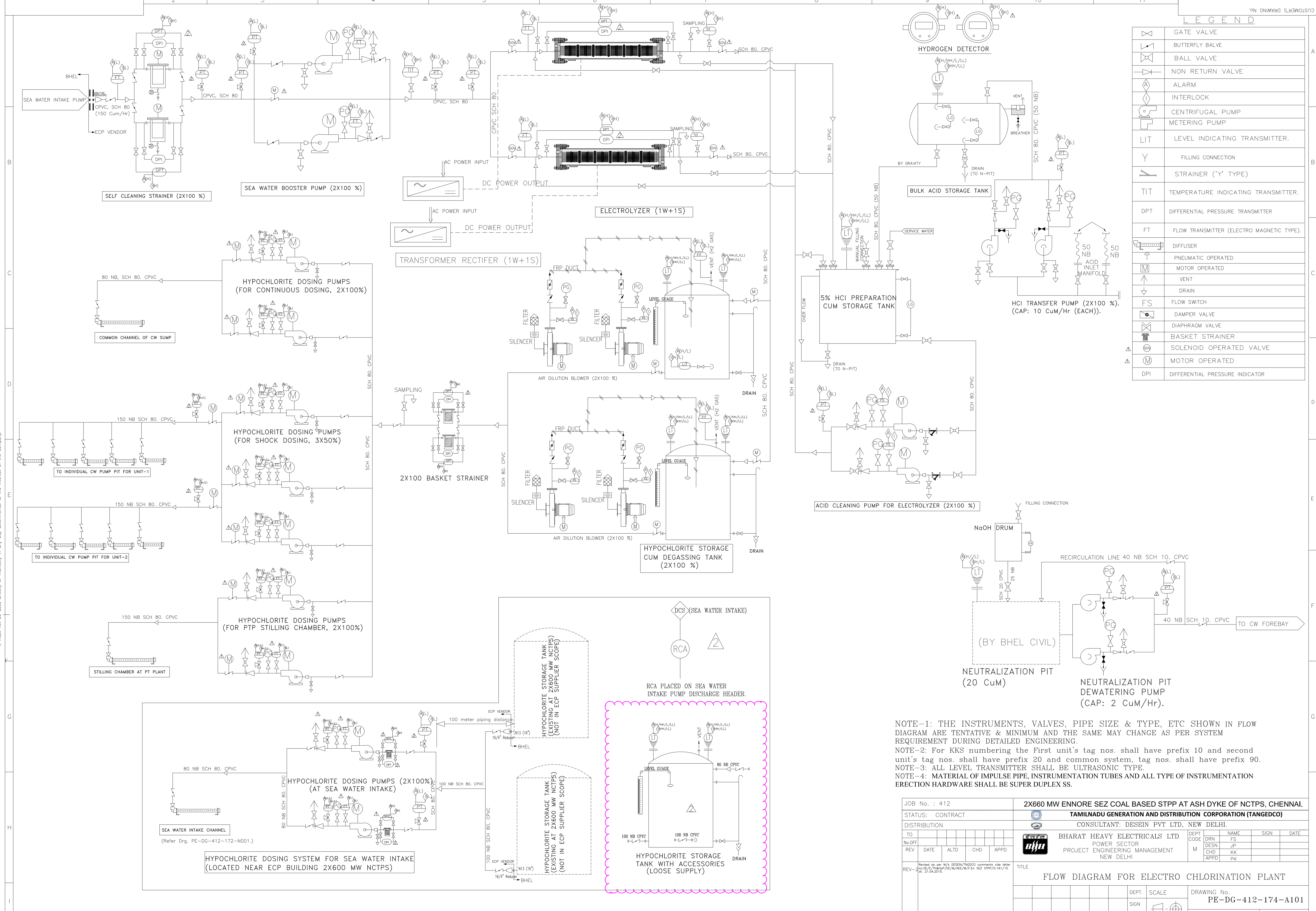
DATE:

Page

FLOW DIAGRAM

LEGEND

	GATE VALVE
	BUTTERFLY VALVE
	BALL VALVE
	NON RETURN VALVE
	ALARM
	INTERLOCK
	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP
	METERING PUMP
LIT	LEVEL INDICATING TRANSMITTER.
Y	FILLING CONNECTION
	STRAINER ('Y' TYPE)
TIT	TEMPERATURE INDICATING TRANSMITTER.
DPT	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
FT	FLOW TRANSMITTER (ELECTRO MAGNETIC TYPE).
	DIFFUSER
	PNEUMATIC OPERATED
	MOTOR OPERATED
	VENT
	DRAIN
FS	FLOW SWITCH
	DAMPER VALVE
	DIAPHRAGM VALVE
	BASKET STRAINER
	SOLENOID OPERATED VALVE
	MOTOR OPERATED
DPI	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE INDICATOR



NOTE-1: THE INSTRUMENTS, VALVES, PIPE SIZE & TYPE, ETC SHOWN IN FLOW DIAGRAM ARE TENTATIVE & MINIMUM AND THE SAME MAY CHANGE AS PER SYSTEM REQUIREMENT DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.

NOTE-2: For KKS numbering the First unit's tag nos. shall have prefix 10 and second unit's tag nos. shall have prefix 20 and common system, tag nos. shall have prefix 90.

NOTE-3: ALL LEVEL TRANSMITTER SHALL BE ULTRASONIC TYPE.

NOTE-4: MATERIAL OF IMPULSE PIPE, INSTRUMENTATION TUBES AND ALL TYPE OF INSTRUMENTATION ERECTION HARDWARE SHALL BE SUPER DUPLEX SS.

JOB No. : 412		2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI.			
STATUS: CONTRACT		TAMILNADU GENERATION AND DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION (TANGEDCO)			
DISTRIBUTION		CONSULTANT: DESEIN PVT LTD, NEW DELHI.			
TO		 BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NEW DELHI	DEPT	NAME	
No.OFF			M	FS	DATE
REV	DATE		ALTD	CHD	APPD
Revised as per M/A DESEIN/TANGEDCO comments vide letter No. 21/04/2015.		TITLE		FLOW DIAGRAM FOR ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT	
TECH SPEC NO. PE-TS-412-174-A101		DEPT.	SCALE	DRAWING No. PE-DG-412-174-A101	
		SIGN		SHEET OF REV. 2	
		DATE			



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -C

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

QUALITY PLAN



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101
 VOLUME **II-B**
 SECTION -C
 REV. NO. 0.0 DATE:
 Page

SERIAL NUMBERS	DESCRIPTION	VISUAL EXAMINATION	DIMENSIONS	MATERIAL TEST CERT.	IDENT. & CORRELATION	UT FOR HEAVY PLATES & BARS	WELDING QUALIFICATIONS	PT / MT	RADIOGRAPHY	STAGE INSPECTIONS	BALANCING	BODY LEAK TEST	SEAT LEAK TEST	OPERATION / NO LOAD TEST	PERF. / FULL LOAD TEST	MAKE & RATING OF PARTS	FUNCTIONAL & INTERLOCK TEST	ROUTINE TEST	LINEING TESTS - THICKNESS, HARDNESS, SPARK, ADHESION	CALIBRATION	MFRS. PRODUCT CERT.	DEGREE OF PROTECTION	STATUTORY APPROVAL / CERTIFICATE
1	PRESSURE VESSELS	A	A	C	D	D	C/A	C	B	C		A							B				
2	PLASTIC TANKS	A	A	C								A							B				
3	AGITATORS	A	A	C	D	D	C/A	C			D			A ^x	A ^x				B				
4	PIPES	A	A	C	D		C/A					D							B				
5	FITTINGS, FLANGES	A	A	C	D	D	C/A												B				
6	VALVES	A	A	C		D						A	A						B				
7	PUMPS	A	A	C		D		C			D	A			A				B				
8	BLOWERS	A	A	C		D					D	A			A								
9	ELECTROLYZER	A	A	C											A								
10	CHILLER	A	A	C											A								
11	SOFTENER	A	A	C											A								
12	RECTIFIER	A	A	C											A								

LEGEND

- A - WITNESSED BY BHEL.
- B - WITNESSED BY BHEL IF REQUIREMENT IS SPECIFIED.
- C - RECORDS VERIFIED BY BHEL WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
- D - A OR C, AT BHEL'S DISCRETION WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
- X - INCLUDING RUN OUT CHECK.

NOTES

- 1 - ALL STAGES SHALL BE CHECKED 100 % BY VENDOR AND RECORDS THEREOF SHOWN TO BHEL.
- 2 - WITNESSING BY BHEL MAY BE 100 % OR ON RANDOM SAMPLES.
- 3 - THE PRESSURE GAUGES AND INSTRUMENTS FOR MEASURING CRITICAL PARAMETERS SHALL HAVE VALID CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE TRACEABLE TO NATIONAL LABORATORY.



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

SECTION-D

(GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT)



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

SECTION-D1

(GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR MECHANICAL)



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

1.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT:

The function of the Electro-chlorination system is to generate **Sodium Hypochlorite (NaOCl)** which will be effective in preventing fouling thereby creating hostile environment by continuous chlorination of the cooling water circuits and PT Plant. Sea water will be delivered to the Electro-chlorination plant by sea water booster pumps. Sea water will be strained to remove solid particles by sea water strainers with automatic backwash facility for cleaning of filtering element. To generate available chlorine sea water will be passed through electrolysis cells in Hypochlorite generator powered by Transformer rectifiers.

Sea water containing the product of electrolysis which is essentially, sodium hypochlorite solution and hydrogen gas is transferred from the generating module to Degassifier cum Hypochlorite storage unit. The unit equipped with air blowers will dilute the hydrogen to non-explosive concentrations. The hypochlorite solution will be dosed to the sea water by means of dosing pumps. The deposits caused by the sea water hardness inside the generators shall be periodically removed by dissolving them in a diluted solution of Hydrochloric acid circulated through generators by centrifugal pumps. At the end of cleaning cycle, the acid solution is recovered again in a tank. Hypochlorite dosing is done at forebay, travelling water screens and water box of the condenser.

Electrolysis of a dilute brine solution in an electrolytic cell is carried out to produce NaOCl as per the overall reaction:

TABLE-1

Anode	Cathode
$2Cl^{-1} - 2e^{-1} \rightarrow Cl_2$	$2Na^{+1} + 2H_2O + 2e^{-1} \rightarrow 2NaOH + H_2$
Combined reaction: $2NaCl + 2H_2O \rightarrow 2NaOCl + 2H_2$	

Sodium Hypochlorite (NaOCl) preparation and dosing system has been designed for **continuous dosing** of Hypochlorite solution (@1 ppm chlorine) for 22.5 hrs at common channel of CW Sump for both units and shock dosing of Hypochlorite Solution (@2 ppm chlorine) for 30 minutes in a shift of 8 hours at the working CW pump Pits for one unit only at a time. The dosing shall be done sequentially in the CW pump pits for one unit at a time, from Hypochlorite Storage cum Degassing tank.

Sodium Hypochlorite (NaOCl) also to be dosed at PT plant Stilling chamber on continuous basis @ 5 ppm.

For sea water intake the dosing rate is 1 ppm continuous and the required hypochlorite shall be taken from existing Electro Chlorination plant for 2X660 MW North Chennai TPS.

Commercial grade Sodium Hypochlorite (NaOCl) also to be dosed at potable water on continuous basis @ 2 ppm. The system for this (Tank, Pumps, etc) shall be located at PT Plant Chemical House. The dosing system shall be taken care by PT Plant package supplier separately.

Commercial grade Sodium Hypochlorite (NaOCl) also to be dosed at Sewage Treatment Plant on continuous basis @ 2 ppm. The system for this (Tank, Pumps, etc) shall be located at Sewage Treatment Plant. The dosing system shall be taken care by Sewage Treatment Plant package supplier separately.

2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION AND SIZING:

Chlorination system for CW System:

TABLE-2

CW and ACW Flow per Unit	=	(76620+3744) m ³ /hr
	=	80364 m ³ /hr
Number of units	=	2
Chlorine dosing rate (Continuous and Shock)	=	1 ppm Continuous and 2-ppm shock.
Dosing period	=	22.5 Hrs Continuous and 1.5 Hrs Shock.
Chlorine consumption rate (w.r.t Continuous) for station	=	(80364x2 x 1)/1000 Kg./hr



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

	=	160.728 Kg/Hr
Chlorine consumption rate (w.r.t Shock) per unit (Assume for Unit-1)	=	(80364 x 2)/1000 Kg./hr
	=	160.728 Kg/Hr
Chlorine consumption rate (w.r.t Shock) per unit (Assume for Unit-2)	=	(80364 x 2)/1000 Kg./hr
	=	160.728 Kg/Hr

Electro Chlorination in the Pre Treatment Plant:

TABLE-3

Raw Water flow	=	2000 m ³ /hr (Maximum)
Chlorine dosing rate	=	5 ppm
Chlorine consumption rate	=	(2000x 5)/1000 Kg./hr
	=	10 Kg./hr

Electro Chlorination Plant Capacity

TABLE-4

Active Chlorine requirement per day	=	[(160.728 X22.5) + (160.728X1.5) + (160.728X1.5) + (10X24)] Kg/day.
	=	4338.564 Kg / Day
Production rate of active chlorine required per Hour	=	180.77 Kg / hr.
Production rate of active chlorine required (Selected with 10% margin) per Hour.	=	200 Kg / hr.
Capacity of electrolyser (in terms of active chlorine) selected	=	2 X 200 Kg /hr (1 working + 1 standby)

Sea Water Requirement:

TABLE-5

Available NaOCl concentration for Sea Water Electro-Chlorination plant	=	1500 to 2000 ppm.
Water required for NaOCl production	=	200/1.5 CuM/Hr.
	=	133.3 CuM/Hr.
Water Required (selected)	=	150 Cum/Hr.

Chlorination system for Sea Water Intake (From Existing system):

TABLE-6

Flow at Raw Water intake	=	15600 m ³ /hr
Chlorine dosing rate (Continuous)	=	1 ppm
Total Chlorine consumption rate	=	(15600 X 1)X1000 Kg./hr
Chlorine requirement	=	15.6 Kg./hr



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
 ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
 2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
 STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

Pump Sizing Calculation

TABLE-7

Continuous dosing at Sea Water Channel	=	160.728 kg/hr
	=	160.728/1.5 m ³ /hr
	=	107.152 m ³ /hr
	=	120 m ³ /hr (with 10% margin)
Shock Dosing at Sea Water Pump Pit for unit-1	=	160.728 kg/hr
	=	160.728/1.5 m ³ /hr
	=	107.152 m ³ /hr
	=	120 m ³ /hr (with 10% margin)
Shock Dosing at Sea Water Pump Pit for unit-2	=	160.728 kg/hr
	=	160.728/1.5 m ³ /hr
	=	107.152 m ³ /hr
	=	120 m ³ /hr (with 10% margin)
Continuous dosing at PT plant Stilling Chamber	=	10 kg/hr
	=	10/1.5 m ³ /hr
	=	6.66 m ³ /hr
	=	8 m ³ /hr (with 10% margin)
Continuous dosing at Sea Water intake (from existing)	=	15.6 kg/hr
	=	15.6/1.5 m ³ /hr
	=	10.4 m ³ /hr
	=	12 m ³ /hr (with 10% margin)



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

SECTION-D2

(GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR ELECTRICAL)



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR LV MOTORS

TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
FOR
LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : II-B
REV NO. : 00 **DATE : 29/08/2005**
SHEET : 1 OF 1

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
FOR
LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00



TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **D**
REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005
SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.



TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **D**
REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005
SHEET : 2 OF 4

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

- i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.
- ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)
- iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for minimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 **Running Requirements**

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 **Stress During bus Transfer**

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

4.0 **CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES**

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.



TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **D**
REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005
SHEET : 3 OF 4

- 4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.
- 4.5 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.
- 4.6 In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation.
In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.
- 4.7 **Terminals and Terminal Boxes**
- 4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A.

Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".
- 4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.
- 4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.
- 4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.
- 4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.
- 4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.
- 4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.
- 4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.
- 4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.
- 4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.



TITLE :
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101
VOLUME NO. : **II-B**
SECTION : **D**
REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005
SHEET : 4 OF 4

- 4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.
- 4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.
- 4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.
- 4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.
- 4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.
- 4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided
- 4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- 5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.
- 5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.
- 5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.
- 5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
- b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
- c) Characteristic curves:
(To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet).
 - i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
 - ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
 - iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
 - iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:





Page

BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES OF LT AND HT MOTORS

BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES

FOR HT/LT MOTORS

(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

					PROJECT	2X660MW ENNORE SEZ SUPERCRITICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS,CHENNAI					
REV	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD		OWNER	TAMIL NADU GENERATION & DISTRIBUTION CORPORATION LIMITED				
02	13.05.15	RKG/AB	SL	RG							
REVISED AS PER TANGEDCO COMMENTS DATED 10.04.2015						OWNER'S CONSULTANT	DESEIN PRIVATE LIMITED, DESEIN HOUSE,NEW DELHI				
REV	DATE	ALTD	CHD	APPD							
01	13.03.15	BKR-SD-	SL-SD-	RG-SD-		EPC CONTRACTOR	BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA(U.P) INDIA				
REVISED AS PER TANGEDCO COMMENTS DATED 13.02.2015											
						BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA	DEPT CODE	DRN	NAME BKR	SIGN	DATE
							E	DSGN	BKR	-SD-	13.01.15
							CHD	SL	-SD-	13.01.15	
							APPD	RG	-SD-	13.01.15	
TECH SPEC NO: PE-TS-412-174-A101					TITLE	BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES FOR HT/LT MOTORS					
					DRAWING NO.		PE-DC-412-565-E003				
					SHEET 1 OF 7		REV. 02				



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	02
Dated	13-05-2015
Page	2 of 7

1.0 This document covers the basic technical features of high tension (HT) and low tension (LT) squirrel cage induction AC motors employed for driving auxiliaries of BHEL-PEM scope packages in **2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP**.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

The motors shall generally conform to IS 325/IEC-60034. LT motors above 10 kW with continuous duty (S1) shall be energy efficient ~~IE2~~^{IE3} conforming to IS-12615: 2011.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 General Requirements

The design ambient temperature shall be 50 deg C.

3.2 Supply system and rated voltage of motors

KW rating	Supply system	Rated voltage of motor
Above 1500 kW	11 KV	11 KV
Above 160 kW up to & including 1500 kW	3.3 KV	3.3 KV
From 200W up to & including 160 kW	415 V	415 V
Below 200W	240V	240V

3.2.1 Supply voltage & variations shall be as follows:-

Voltage variation (AC Supply) (+/-) 10%
Frequency variation (+) 3% to (-) 5%
Combined V & F variation 10% (sum of absolute values)

3.2.2 Motors shall be capable of running continuously at rated output for each of the conditions specified.

3.3 Motor Rating

Motor ratings shall be adequate to meet the requirements of the drive equipment. Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature of 50 degree C and relative humidity of 85%. Maximum continuous motor ratings shall have at least a 10% margin above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation.

3.4 Starting Requirements

3.4.1 Motor shall start smoothly and rapidly. Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% of the motor's full load torque.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	02
Dated	13-05-2015
Page	3 of 7

3.4.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

Minimum Starting Voltage requirement for all motors (except mill motors):

1. 85 % of rated voltage for motors up to 1000 kW
2. 80 % of rated voltage for above 1000 kW and up to 4000 kW
3. 75 % of rated voltage for above 4000 kW

3.4.3 The locked rotor current of the HV (11 kV) motors (except MDBFP motors) shall not exceed 650% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325 and for MV (3.3 kV) motors locked rotor current shall not exceed 700% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325. For LT motors (except energy efficient motors) locked rotor current shall not exceed 700% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325. For LT energy efficient motors above 10kW with S1 duty, locked rotor current shall be as per IS: 12615-2011.

3.4.4 The following frequency of starts shall apply to HV (11 kV), MV (3.3 kV) & LT motors

- i) Two nos. consecutive cold starts in quick succession with third start after 5 minutes in cold condition.
- ii) Two nos. consecutive hot starts in the interval of 15 minutes in hot condition.

3.4.5 Locked motor withstand time of motors under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be as follows:

- a) For motors with starting time up to 20 sec.
 - at least 2.5 sec. more than starting time.
- b) For motor with starting time above 20 secs but not exceeding 45 secs.
 - at least 5.0 sec. more than starting time.
- c) For motors with starting time above 45 secs.
 - at least 10% more than starting time.

The starting time of the motor referred above is at minimum permissible voltage. For motors and in cases where the above requirements are not complied with, speed switches of approved make & type shall be provided to bypass the locked rotor protection for a pre-selected time during starting of motors. The speed switches shall have one NO & one NC contacts having maximum interrupting capacity of 5 Amps at 240V AC and 0.25 amps at 220 V DC.

3.5 Running Requirements

3.5.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 80% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.5.2 Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of full load torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	02
Dated	13-05-2015
Page	4 of 7

- 3.6.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.
- 3.6.2 Motor windings shall be adequately braced to satisfactorily withstand the mech. Stresses during above condition.
- 3.6.3 Motors shall be capable of withstanding heavy in-rush transient current caused by bus transfer without damage.
- 3.6.4 Motor and driven eqpt. Shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.7 Noise level

The maximum noise level for motors shall be in line with IS 12065.

3.8 Vibration

The maximum vibration for motors shall be in line with IS: 12075.

3.9 Crane duty motors will be of squirrel cage induction motor and shall suit the duty class S4, cyclic duration factor 40% and 300 starts. Crane duty motors shall be provided with VVFD for speed control.

1

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Degree of Protection

4.1.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor motors. CW motors (in case of screen prot. Drip proof) shall conform to degree of protection IP: 23 as per IS: 4691. The degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 for outdoor area & IP 54 for indoor area as per IS 4691.

4.1.2 The stator laminations shall made from suitable silicon steel/magnetic steel sheet varnished on both sides and pressed to form a rigid core.

4.1.3 The rotor shall be of rigid cage construction with die cast aluminium / copper alloy / copper bars firmly wedged in bar slots and brazed to the end rings. The rotor cage shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under respective starting and load duty cycle.

4.2 Enclosure and Cooling

4.2.1 Motors shall generally have totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) enclosures or Closed Air circuit Air (CACA), the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 or IC-0161 of IS: 6362 up to 3000 kW motor. CW Motors may be screen protected drip proof (SPDP).

4.2.2 Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	02
Dated	13-05-2015
Page	5 of 7

4.2.3 Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.

4.3 Class of Insulation

HV/MV/LT motors shall have class F insulation. The temperature rise of all motors shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation. In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits, 10deg C rise above the temperature limits specified in IS: 325 shall be permissible.

4.4 Bearings

4.4.1 Horizontally mounted motors shall have grease lubricated ball/roller or sleeve bearings. For HV/MV motors, the bearings shall be regreasable type and for LV motors, these bearings can be either sealed life lubricated type or regreasable type as per manufacturer's standard.

4.4.2 The vertical motors shall have a combined thrust and guide bearing on top and guide bearing at bottom. If the ball or roller bearings can take vertical thrust, thrust and guide bearing need not be provided.

4.4.3 After taking all motor driven equipment loads and thrust (if any) into account, the bearings shall be suitable for min. 20,000 working hours. Re-greasable bearings shall be provided with grease nipples and relief holes for on-line re-greasing and shall be suitable for 8000 working hours without changing of the grease.

4.4.4 The bearings of solidly coupled motors shall be of the same type as those of the driven equipment.

4.4.5 For motors below 15 kW shall be provided with sealed ZZ bearing.

4.4.6 Motors rated above 1000kW shall be provided with insulated end shield on non-driving end to prevent flow of shaft current.

4.5 Terminals and Terminal Boxes

4.5.1 Motors of rating 90 kW and up to 160kW will be controlled by air circuit breaker with numerical protection. For all motors of rating up to 90kW shall be provided with MCCBs. The terminal box of motors for HV (11 kV), MV (3.3 kV) & LT motors shall be designed for the maximum fault current for a duration of at least 0.25 secs. **11kV & 3.3kV motors terminals shall be able to withstand 44kA for 0.25 seconds.**

1

4.5.2 Unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.

4.5.3 For HV/MV motors, the main terminal box shall be of phase-segregated type with clamping arrangement for the terminals.

4.5.4 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A,C,B or V, W & U respectively.

4.5.5 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	02
Dated	13-05-2015
Page	6 of 7

- 4.5.6 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts.
- 4.5.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters and temp. Indicators. If this is not possible in case of LT motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non-magnetic material for single core cables) with double compression tinned brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.
- 4.5.8 Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 180 and 90 degree for HT and LT motors respectively.
- 4.5.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per selected cable sizes shall be provided in line with cable erection philosophy. For single core cable termination, gland plates shall be of non-magnetic material.
- 4.6 Grounding

Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. strip grounding conductor shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.

4.7 General

- 4.7.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.
- 4.7.2 An arrow block shall be screwed on the body of the motors on the non-driving end to indicate the direction of rotation of the motors.
- 4.7.3 Motors for Fuel oil unloading and drain oil pumps located in hazardous areas shall be with flame-proof enclosures in accordance with IS 2148 / IEC 60079.
- a) Fuel oil area: Group - IIB.
- b) Hydrogen generation plant area: Group - IIC

- 4.8 Neutral terminal box of motors rated 1000kW and above shall provision of mounting Neutral CTs of PS class identical to the CTs to be provided at switchgear end. Further the neutral terminals of HV motors rated below 1000kW shall be accessible.

1

5.0 ACCESSORIES

5.1 SPACE HEATERS

All motors rated 30KW and above shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.

The leads from space heaters of each motor shall be brought out to a separate terminal Box. Space heaters shall be mounted inside the motor in accessible places so that their removal and replacement is simple.

5.2 RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DETECTORS (RTDs)

- 5.2.1 HV/MV motors stator windings shall be provided with 12 nos. Simplex 3 wire Platinum RTDs with 100 ohms resistance at 0 deg C for remote monitoring of winding temperature. The leads from RTDs of each motor shall be brought out to a separate terminal Box.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP
BASIC TECHNICAL FEATURES
FOR HT / LT MOTORS
(FOR BHEL-PEM SCOPE PACKAGES)

Doc. No.	PE-DC-412-565-E003
Rev. No.	02
Dated	13-05-2015
Page	7 of 7

5.2.2 For HV/MV motors, each bearing shall be provided with 1 no. Duplex 3 wire Platinum RTDs with 100 ohms resistance at 0 deg C for remote monitoring of bearing temperature. The leads from these RTDs shall be brought out to a separate terminal Box or the terminal box same as for winding RTDs.

5.3 DIAL TYPE TEMP. INDICATORS

5.3.1 For HV/MV motors, each bearing shall be provided with dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contact and resistance type temperature detector. The indicators shall have 2 nos. NO contacts rated for 5A, 240 V AC and 0.5 A, 220 V DC for alarm/trip purpose.

5.4 Vibration monitoring pads

5.4.1 Provision shall be made in all HV/MV motors for mounting vibration detectors.

6.0 NAME PLATE

Motors shall have stainless steel name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325. In addition bearing identification number and type of lubricant is to be indicated.

7.0 PAINTING

Motor including fan shall be painted with corrosion proof paints of colour shade Siemens grey (RAL 7032).

8.0 TESTING

8.1 Type Tests

For HT & LT Motors, type test reports for type tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 conducted on equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied and carried out within last five years shall be submitted. However, if such reports are not available, one motor of each type shall be subjected to type tests for free of cost.

8.2 Routine Tests

All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 in the presence of customer or customer representative.



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

MOTOR DATA SHEET-A

SPECIFIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENT


SL.NO.	PARAMETERS	UNIT	ENNORE
	MOTOR		
1	DESIGN AMBIENT TEMP	DEG. C	50
2	VOLTAGE SUPPLY AND VARIATION	VOLT	415V, $\pm 10\%$
3	FREQUENCY WITH VARIATION	Hz	50 (+) 3% to (-) 5%
4	COMBINED VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY VARIATION		10%
5	MAX ACCEPTABLE RATING OF MOTOR AT 415 V	KW	160 kW
6	SYSTEM FAULT LEVEL AND ITS DUARTION	KA	50 KA, 1 Sec
7	SUTABILITY OF TERMINAL BOX FOR FAULT LEVEL AND DURATION		50 KA, 0.25 sec
8	CLASS OF INSULATION & TEMP RISE LIMITED TO		Class-F and temp rise limited to Class-B
9	MIN. STARTING VOLTAGE		85%
10	MOTOR RATING FOR SINGLE PHASE SUPPLY		Upto 200W
11	MAXIMUM LOCKED ROTOR CURRENT	% OF FLC	For LT motors (except energy efficient motors) locked rotor current shall not exceed 700% of full load current inclusive of tolerance as per IS: 325. For LT energy efficient motors above 10kW with S1 duty, locked rotor current shall be as per IS: 12615-2011.
12	ACCEPTABLE NOISE LEVEL	DB	85dB at 1.0m in line with IS 12065
13	TYPE OF STARTER PROVIDED IN MCC		DOL
14	DOP OF ENCLOSURE		Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. The degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 for outdoor area & IP 54 for indoor area as per IS 4691.
15	SPACE HEATER REQUIREMENT		30KW & ABOVE
16	PAINT SHADE		Shall be confirmed during detailed engineering.
17	SPECIAL REQUIREMENT		For HT & LT Motors, type test reports for type tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 conducted on equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied and carried out within last five years shall be submitted. However, if such reports are not available, one motor of each type shall be subjected to type tests for free of cost. All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 / IS: 12615. The motors shall generally conform to IS: 325 / IEC-60034.



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI


BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -D	
REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
Page	

MOTOR DATA SHEET-C

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General	
1	Manufacturer & country of origin	
2	Motor type	
3	Type of starting	
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity	
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment	
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment	
7	Design ambient temperature	
B.	Design and Performance Data	
1	Frame size & type designation	
2	Type of duty	
3	Rated Voltage	
4	Permissible variation for	
5	a) Voltage	
6	b) Frequency	
7	c) Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)	
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip	
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage	
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled	
12	a) At rated voltage	
13	b) At min starting voltage	
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)	
15	Torque	
	a) Starting	
	b) Maximum	
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method	
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB)	
18	Amplitude of vibration	
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency	
	a) At 100% load	
	c) At 75% load	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
	MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE
		SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	Constructional Features	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55KW$)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE		



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**


SECTION -D


REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

QUALITY PLAN FOR AC MOTORS BELOW 55 KW (LV MOTORS)

		QUALITY PLAN	CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
			BIDDER/ VENDOR :			TITLE			NUMBER :			
SHEET 1 OF 2		SYSTEM			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION TITLE				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION VOLUME III			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	REMARKS
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/BHEL SPEC./DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									

	QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
	SHEET 2 OF 2		BIDDER/ VENDOR :			TITLE			NUMBER :			
		SYSTEM			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01			SPECIFICATION :				
					ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)			TITLE :				
								SECTION		VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	
<p>NOTES:</p> <p>1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON</p> <p>2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.</p> <p>3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.</p> <p><u>Legends for Inspection agency</u></p> <p>1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)</p> <p>P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY</p>												
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**


SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

QUALITY PLAN FOR AC MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV MOTORS).

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 1 OF 9				CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :		
						TITLE			TITLE			NUMBER :		
BIDDER/ VENDOR		SYSTEM			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE						
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION			VOLUME III			AGENCY			REMARKS			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	P	W	V	REMARKS		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11		
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL													
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-			
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-			
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2			
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-			
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVENT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR		
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2			
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVENT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED		
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2			
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2			
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME											
			SIGNATURE											
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL					




QUALITY PLAN

SHEET 2 OF 9

CUSTOMER :	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :
BIDDER/ VENDOR :	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03	SPECIFICATION : TITLE
SYSTEM	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES 3. DIMENSIONS 4. INTERNAL FLAWS	MA MA MA CR	VISUAL CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS MEASUREMENT UT	100% 1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO 100% -DO-	- MFG. DRG. SPEC. -DO- ASTM-A388	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS MANUFR'S DRG. MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO- SUPPLIER'S TC LOG BOOK -DO-	3 3 3 3	- - - 2	- 2 2 1	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING 2. PHYSICAL COND. 3. DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE) 4. PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA MA MA MA	VISUAL -DO- MEASUREMENT TEST	-DO- -DO- SAMPLE 100%	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC. - MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC. -DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC. NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC. -DO-	-DO- -DO- -DO- INSP. REPORT	3 3 3 3	- - - -	2 2 2 2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :		
					BIDDER/ VENDOR			TITLE			NUMBER :		
SHEET 3 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC. 2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA MA	VISUAL TEST	100% SAMPLE	- MANUF'S SPEC.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS MANUF'S SPEC.	INSPT. REPORT LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3	- -	2 2		
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2. DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA MA MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT ELECT. & MECH TESTS	100% SAMPLE -DO-	- MANUF'R'S DRG. . MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS) MANUF'R'S DRG. RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK -DO- SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3 3	- -	- 2 2		
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH 2. ELECT. PROP, & MECH. PROP	MA MA	VISUAL ELECT. & MECH. TEST	100% SAMPLES	- RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	LOG BOOK SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3* 3	- -	2* 2	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL							



QUALITY PLAN

SHEET 4 OF 9

CUSTOMER :

BIDDER/ VENDOR :

SYSTEM :

PROJECT TITLE

QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03

ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)


SPECIFICATION :

NUMBER :

SPECIFICATION : TITLE

SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
		1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
		1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 5 OF 9			CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :		
					BIDDER/ VENDOR :		TITLE			NUMBER :		
SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN			NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION :				
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION			VOLUME III			TITLE				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUFR'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			



QUALITY PLAN

SHEET 6 OF 9

CUSTOMER :

PROJECT TITLE

SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :

BIDDER/ VENDOR SYSTEM

QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03 ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)

SPECIFICATION : TITLE SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE	
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1		
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-		
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
2.6	IMPREGNATION	6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		FOR MV MOTOR
		1.VISCOSITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				



QUALITY PLAN

SHEET 7 OF 9

CUSTOMER :	PROJECT TITLE	SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :
BIDDER/ VENDOR :	QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03	SPECIFICATION : TITLE
SYSTEM	ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)	SECTION VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION 1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA MA	-DO- VISUAL	-DO- 100%	-DO- -DO-	-DO- -DO-	Log Book Log Book	2 2	- -	1 -	
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS 2.SOUNDNESS	CR CR	-DO- MALLETT TEST & UT	-DO- -DO-	-DO- -DO-	-DO- -DO-	Log Book Log Book	2 2	- -	- 1	
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	3.HV 1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	MA CR	ELECT. TEST DYN. BALANCE	-DO- -DO-	-DO- MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	-DO- MFG. DWG.	Log Book Log Book	2 2	- -	1 1	VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
2.10	ASSEMBLY	2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING 1.ALIGNMENT 2.WORKMANSHIP 3.AXIAL PLAY 4.DIMENSIONS 5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE 6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	CR MA MA MA MA MA MA	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST) MEAS. VISUAL MEAS. -DO- VISUAL	-DO- -DO- -DO- -DO- 100%	-DO- -DO- -DO- MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC. MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO- -DO- -DO- MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2 2	- - - - -	- - 1 - -	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE									
									BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			



QUALITY PLAN

SHEET 8 OF 9

CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION NUMBER :		
BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION TITLE		
SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^{\$}	1	^{\$} NOTE - 2
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1 ^{\$}	1	^{\$} NOTE - 2
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-	
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^{\$}	1	^{\$} NOTE - 2
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1 ^{\$}	1	^{\$} NOTE - 2
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1 ^{\$}	1	^{\$} NOTE - 2
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1 ^{\$}	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY ^{\$} NOTE - 2

BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR					
			NAME								
			SIGNATURE								
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL		

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 9			CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
					BIDDER/ VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
SL. NO.		COMPONENT/OPERATION		CHARACTERISTIC CHECK		CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION		VOLUME III
1		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
<p>NOTES:</p> <p>1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.</p> <p>2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.</p> <p>3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.</p> <p>4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.</p> <p><u>Legends for Inspection agency</u></p> <p>1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)</p> <p>P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY</p>														
BHEL					PARTICULARS					BIDDER/VENDOR				
					NAME									
					SIGNATURE									
					DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
 - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
Cable	No. of cores	Cable code	Cable size
Voltage	(e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	(See C below)	(e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)
Code (see B below)			

- (A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:
 (ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
 (dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

- (B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:
 A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

- B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
- C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
- D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
- E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

- A = Armoured FRLS
- B = Armoured Non-FRLS
- C = unarmoured FRLS
- D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

- E = Armoured FRLS
- F = Armoured Non-FRLS
- G = unarmoured FRLS
- H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

- J = Armoured FRLS
- K = Armoured Non-FRLS
- L = unarmoured FRLS
- M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

- N = Armoured FRLS
- P = Armoured Non-FRLS
- Q = unarmoured FRLS
- R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

- S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
- T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
- U = OVERALL SCREENED
- V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
- W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
- Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
- I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
- Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

SECTION-D3

(GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR C&I)



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D


REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

~~A.~~ GENERAL
&
~~SPECIFIC~~
TECHINICAL
REQUIREMENT

	SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR AUX PACKAGES	SPECIFICATION NO.:	
		VOLUME	
		SUB SECTION	
		REV. NO.	DATE :
		SHEET	OF

GENERAL REQUIREMENT

- 1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.

- 2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P & ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.

- 3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.

- 4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.

- 5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.

	2X660 MW ENNORE STPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) ELCTROCHLORINATION PLANT	

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

The control of Electro chlorination Plant shall be through PLC based control system having hot redundant Central Processing Unit. The operation and control philosophy of Electro chlorination Plant has been elaborated in separate section in the specification. The package shall be controlled from Electro chlorination Plant Control Room. One no. OWS with 24" LED monitor with anti-glare coating, one no. Operating cum engineering station (OWES) with redundant hot standby processor with one no. A4 size B/W Laser jet printer & A3 sized Dot Matrix Printer and Control panel cum desk with HW annunciation windows, ILPBs, Ammeters, Annunciation & desk PBs, mimic, lamps, Indicators, recorders, etc. The Complete PLC based control system with OWS, Laptop, Remote I/Os, Printer, UPS (for PLC, OWS, Remote I/Os, Printer etc.), desk along with furniture for Electro chlorination Plant shall be in Bidder's scope. PC for OWS shall be of workstation grade. Additional laptop shall be provided with the Electro chlorination Plant.

1. The communication between PLC and Main plant DCS shall be OPC compliant (Data Access 2.0) TCP/IP on Fibre Optic link. The communication link between PLC and Main plant DCS shall be redundant. The necessary hardware/software including LIU (Light Interface unit) at PLC end shall be in Bidder's scope. Repeaters if required for interfacing shall also be provided by the bidder. For communication between main plant DCS and PLC, the PLC end shall be considered as server and DCS shall be considered as client. For details, please refer PLC Configuration Diagram.
2. PLC control system shall be time synchronized with the Master clock system of the main plant to ensure uniform time indication throughout the Plant. The required provision (IRIG-B) shall be made by the bidder at the PLC end to achieve the same.
3. Bidder to note that all type of hardwares & electronic modules like controllers, I/O cards, communication modules and interface modules etc. used in PLC shall be of same family and sourced/supplied from their Principal's works.
4. The software and hardware for offered PLC system shall be of latest version and shall be upgradable. Bidder to ensure the availability of spares and service support for the offered PLC system for minimum 15 years after guarantee period.

	2X660 MW ENNORE STPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) ELCTROCHLORINATION PLANT	

5. All motorised valves of 200NB or more than 200NB size shall be provided with integral motorized bypass valves on all process lines.
6. All electrical actuators shall be convention al type of integral starter.
7. Components of instruments, control devices, accessories, piping etc. which contact with steam, condensate or boiler feed water shall be manufactured from copper free materials which do not react with media at operating parameters.
8. Valve end position (Open & Close) shall be monitored for the manual critical valves, wherever provided.
9. Interface of MCC, HT SWGR, Actuators etc. with PLC based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy attached in the specification. The attached philosophy is for DCS based control system. However, the same is applicable for PLC as well.
10. All the instruments/drives shall be terminated on JB's/Panels in field. JB's/Panels shall be in Bidder's scope.
11. Scope of Instrumentation cables (Screened Control Cables), Fibre Optic cable & Control cables shall be as per Electrical Cable scope matrix in Electrical portion of specification.
12. UPS for PLC & OWS shall be in bidder's scope with 2X100% configuration. UPS shall have 2X100%, Ni-Cd type battery bank with 60 min back up.
13. Bidder shall provide Customer training on the proper application and maintenance on PLC Hardware & Software at Vendor's work or at Ennore SEZ site. Duration of the training, number of persons & the topics to be covered shall be discussed & mutually agreed during contract finalization stage.
14. Following documents to be furnished by the bidder along with the bid:
 - Proposed PLC system configuration drawing with write-up
 - Duly stamped and signed copy of Quality Plan.
 - Product catalogues and specifications for PLC as well as HMI application.
 - Requirement of electronic earthing, if any, for PLC based control system.

2X660 MW ENNORE STPP

**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I)
ELCTROCHLORINATION PLANT**

15. Complete Industrial grade furniture required for placing OWS, swivel chairs, printers, keyboards, computers etc. shall also be furnished by bidder. The exact details shall be finalized & approved by owner/purchaser during detailed engineering.
16. Bidder to comply with codes and standards as mentioned in the specification.
17. Bidder shall provide the necessary hardware & software required for connecting the PLC system to Bidder's remote service centre, through which the diagnostics & fault analysis of the PLC system can be carried out. The method of connection shall be as per Bidder's standard practice. However, it is preferred to have the connection through a single point in the PLC system.
18. Bidder shall provide an unlimited warranty on all equipment and software for three years after the start of the warranty period, i.e. after satisfactory completion of initial operations. This warranty shall include repair, replacement or correction of identified software or hardware discrepancies at no cost to OWNER.
19. PLC network shall have Intrusion Detection System (IDS) and Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) activity and identify suspicious patterns that may indicate a network or system attack from someone attempting to break into or compromise a system on the Station LAN Network, the recommended IDS/IPS should contain the following combined features. Any feature can be selected depending on whether it is to be configured as IPS or IDS.
20. All local gauges, transmitters and switches shall be mounted on suitable enclosures, racks subject to owner's approval. All transmitters shall be HART compatible.
21. Bidder to delegate /depute their persons/experts as per owner/consultants' requirement.
22. Bidder must offer general tools and tackles and special calibration instruments required during start-up, trial run, operation and maintenance of the system.
23. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.

	2X660 MW ENNORE STPP	
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) ELCTROCHLORINATION PLANT	

24. Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, Cable Interconnections details for Complete System shall be in Bidder's scope.

25. All the instruments/equipment/electrical items shall be provided & designed with maximum star rating as available in line with energy conservation policies notified by BEE, GOI at the time of supply.

26. Each communication Network shall be industrial grade and shall be provided with industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches, external surge protection system/devices and industrial firewall. Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches shall be provided with in built diagnostic features, 20% spare parts & in built redundant power supply.

27. All approval/Inspection are to be carried out by Owner or owner appointed agency only.

28. Bidder shall offer latest system available at the time of supply / dispatch & shall also confirm that DDCMIS/PLC system/microprocessor based control system, MIS, ERP system etc. hardware / software shall be upgraded free of cost (for hardware up to commissioning of the project and software up to handing over of the project), whenever at later stage such up gradation takes place for his system offered by him or by his collaborator.

29. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict and repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.

GENERAL

1. The specification hereunder provides a general guideline for Control & Instrumentations to be provided for the Plant auxiliary systems and Off Site Plants. Bidder shall provide functionally independent & geographically distributed PLC (Programmable Logic Control) based control & Instrumentation system with all control equipment, instruments, accessories, cables and erection hardware for safe, efficient and reliable operation of the plant.
2. Each of the Plant Auxiliaries & off site systems shall be provided with annunciation system. It shall be an integral part of the control system. All the field contact for this purpose shall be acquired through control system. The annunciation sequence/logic shall conform to ISA sequence ISA-2A. The window lamps for the system shall be driven through output modules of the control system.

3. ~~Remote Terminal Units (RTUs) have been envisaged for data acquisition function. Bidder shall provide necessary RTUs comprising of Input / Output modules, Processor etc., signal cable for interface with PLC panel, communication cables, and erection hardware's and other software & hardware for complete functioning of the off site plants.~~
4. The instrumentation to be provided for each of the plant auxiliary & Off Site Plant systems shall be as per the technical specification document / drawings wherever provided for the respective systems as a minimum requirement for bidding purpose. However, for completeness of each of the plant auxiliary & Off Site system and its associated equipment, Bidder shall also provide all the necessary instruments to the process requirement even if it is not specifically indicated in the given technical Specification document / drawings.
5. The instrumentation, operation and control philosophy proposed is specific to the plant design. Any improvement over the proposed typical Control & Instrumentation scheme shall be accepted so long as it does not deviate from the basic intent and general philosophy enumerated herein and elsewhere in this specification.
6. Plant auxiliaries / Off Site Plants shall be operated from their respective local control panels or Operating work stations located in the local area control rooms. Some of the auxiliaries will have operational facility from central control room as well as from local panels. All the PLC's of Ash Handling, DM-RO plant, Service water pump house, Compressor Plant, Condensate polishing unit, Fire Water Pump house etc., shall have digital data communication connectivity with DDCMIS already detailed/discussed in chapter 4. The control system for each of the Plant auxiliaries, Off Site Plant and their Man machine interface requirement and DDC MIS interfaces in the central control room shall be as follows:
 - i. Considering the high ambient noise and electromagnetic interference prevailing in power plant, it is recommended that all links between off-site controls and plant DDC MIS shall be based on Dual Optical Fiber Communication (OFC) medium. Necessary ports / converters shall be provided at both ends.
 - ii. PLC and RTU shall be designed for operating in a non air-conditioned harsh environment also. Communication media shall be optical fiber cable with MODBUS / OPC protocol between DDCMIS and PLC as per requirements. Optical cable, PLC end Modem/Converter and DDCMIS end Modem/Converter shall be supplied by bidder at both end. Optical cables shall be routed through GI conduit pipes. Communication protocol between the Modems shall be RS485/Modbus and the maximum communication time for receipt of signal at DDCMIS end should not exceed 2 seconds. The Communication links shall be as per chapter 4.

- iii. In addition Hard wired signal interfacing shall also be provided for any signal required for interlock, control & protection. Similarly cable for hard ware signal transfer between DDCMIS and PLC/relay based control system shall be supplied, laid terminated by the bidder including preparation of cable schedule. Quantum of hard wired signals for linking each PLC based system and DDCMIS shall be decided during detailed engineering,.
7. Bidder will provide necessary separate industrial grade parallel redundant UPS power supply with 60 minutes battery backup for each PLC, Operating station & printer etc. Bidder shall provide necessary separate industrial grade parallel redundant 24 volts DC charger with 60 minutes battery backup for each PLC without Operating station . Bidder shall have to provide necessary cabling for redundant power supply to UPS / charger.
8. Whenever control system is PLC based, annunciation system shall be driven by PLC via Digital output. Mimic LED shall also be driven from PLC digital output. For other relay based control systems, solid-state annunciation system shall be provided. Mimic acrylic sheet thickness shall be min 6-7 mm.
9. For each PLC system, without OEWS (Operating Engineering Work Station), Laptop along with software shall be provided for engineering (Laptop shall be separate for each PLC with out OWES).
10. PLC system without OEWS (Operating & Engineering Work Station) shall have panel mounted push buttons, lamps, H.W. annunciation, indicators, Ammeters and MIMIC etc for operation & control purpose except specifically requirements of control desk mentioned for any package listed above.
11. All the PLC control system shall be of same make, model & same family and shall be supplied directly from manufacturer/vendors. PLC system supplied /engineered by system houses shall not be acceptable. It is preferred to have same family of Plant DDCMIS .
12. All remote I/O cards shall be with IP-65 protection class and should withstand upto 70 deg.C temperature.
13. All cables terminated in the terminal block, power di stribution scheme i nstruments shall be f erruled. Ferruling shall be doubl e cross ferruling (i.e.) source and destination addresses shall be marked on both sides of the tube ferruling.
14. Any Package not listed above shall be PLC (redundant hot standby controllers) controlled with one no. OWS, one no. OEWS (Operating & Engineering Work Station) and one no. A4 B/W LJP.

15. Bidder shall provide local panel for local start/ stop monitoring of auxiliaries and equipment as per requirement .The requirement shall be decided during detailed engineering. All local panel shall be NEMA 4X with canopy.
16. Bidder shall provide ammeters, voltmeters, PB indicating lamp, mimic, electrical scheme, indicators, chartless recorders and HW annunciators on the desk/ panels as requirement and shall be decided in detailed engineering.
17. PLC supplier shall prepare graphic for the complete plant with proper tag nos. for drives, binary inputs, analogue inputs, status of drives etc for the soft link for DDCMIS as per format of DDCMIS.
18. Each PLC/Microprocessor based system/electrical system shall be time synchronized with master clock system. Redundant Time synchronisation signals shall be provided for each control system, wherever redundant controllers/processors are provided.
19. Each subsystem PLC shall be provided with HW interfacing with main system PLC for signals used for command, interlocks, protections and other important process parameters.
20. Control, operation & monitoring of electrical distribution system, namely PCC, Bus coupler, Incomer, breakers etc. for respective plant BOP package shall be controlled & operated from its respective PLC operating station/ backup control desk as well as from respective switchgear unit. Control system for the same shall be implemented in the respective PLC envisaged in the local control room. Bidder shall consider all transducers for monitoring of voltage, current, Kwh, power factor at respective PLC operating station and backup control desk. All signals shall be hardwired only.
21. The technical particulars & requirements of PLC, OWS, Printers, LVS and all other related hardwares/software shall be as per Vol. V, Chapter 4.
22. The technical particulars & requirements of UPS & 24 V DC systems shall be as per Vol. V, Chapter 7.

(Refer PLC System Configuration Drawings, # 114 -01-0000, 0101, 0105, 0107, 0111, 0113, 0114 & 0116, In case any ambiguity between System Configuration Drawings & above Annexure A, Annexure A shall prevail for finalizing the PLC configuration).

- ~~vi) The maximum allowable pressure drop under clean screen condition shall be limited to 0.5 mwc, and under 50% choked screen condition the pressure drop shall not exceed 1.0 mwc. The filter shall be designed for pressure of 5 kg/cm² (g) and vacuum of 0.1 kg/cm² (abs).~~
- ~~vii) Differential pressure indicators & Differential pressure Transmitters across Debris filter shall be provided with **independent impulse & isolation valves.**~~

~~Following Instruments/control functions shall be provided at CW debris filter in addition to instruments provided as per process requirement~~

- ~~vii. Remote & Local indication DP transmitters & gauges across debris filters and self cleaning strainer.~~
- ~~viii. Auto start /stop of Cleaning devices for debris filters for high DP and Low DP~~

~~10.00.00~~

~~HP & LP DOSING SYSTEM~~

~~HP & LP dosing complete system shall be controlled from the DDCMIS including stroke adjustment, Local controller for this stroke arrangement are not allowed. Remote / local operation of all pumps and stirrer etc., are to be provided.~~

~~The NaOH dosing system for pH correction in DMCW system shall also be controlled from the DDCMIS including stroke adjustment, Remote / local operation of all pumps and stirrer etc., shall be provided.~~

~~Open and Close limit switch feed backs of valves are to be connected to DDCMIS for remote viewing and for interlocks and protection.~~

~~Remote and local indications of various parameters to the process requirement shall be provided. (The same can be decided during detailed engineering)~~

~~The OLCs and CLCS philosophy shall be as per the section V of this volume.~~

~~The levels transmitters of proven type for various chemical tanks of HP/LP dosing systems.~~

~~Pressure transmitters and pressure gauges for all the dosing pumps shall be provided.~~

~~Control & operation shall be from SWAS panel room in addition to CCR.~~

11.00.00

ELECTRO-CHLORINATION SYSTEM

11.00.01

CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

For automation of the Electro Chlorination Plant, PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROL system has been envisaged. The control system together with the power supplies and other accessories will be located within the local panel. The system shall include Binary Logic (interlocks, protection and sequential logic control). The control system shall be capable of communicating with the central control room through PLC gateway for the purpose of achieving functions of remote control & monitoring.

The PLC shall be preferably from plant DDCMIS family.

The PLC system shall be provided as detailed in chapter 4 of this specification..

Open and Close limit switch feed backs of valves are to be connected to PLC for remote viewing and for interlocks and protection.

Remote and local indications of various parameters to the process requirement shall be provided. (The same can be decided during detailed engineering)

The OLCs and CLCS philosophy shall be as per the section V of this volume.

The one no's of Operator work station and one no. of Engineering work station with 24 " LED Monitor and printers as defined in the Vol. V, Annexure A shall have to be complied.. In addition to OWS operation, Backup control desk with coloured Process Mimics, Hard wired Annunciation system, required Push .Button arrangements in Back Panel for complete operation of the systems, Ammeters, Parameter Indicators, LED Based indication Lamps etc., shall also be provided.

11.00.02 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENT

- a. Operation of the pumps , Transformer Rectifier, Electrolyser and other equipments shall be performed from local control panel / OWS to be located at the Electro Chlorination Building (air conditioned area). The Control panel shall house PLC Hardware, Alarm Annunciator driven by PLC programmed sequence, Indicators, Indication lamps, Switches, local / remote selector switch, Start / Stop push buttons, Auxiliary Relays, Motor current meter etc.. Selector switch shall be provided in the control panel to achieve three positions for "Base duty", "Stand by duty" and "Stop".
- b. All conditions used for tripping the Transformer Rectifier, Electrolyser and pumps etc., shall be provided with pre-trip annunciation in the remote control desk/panel.
- c. All initiating devices, relays and other hardware required to achieve annunciation, control and interlock system shall be provided by the bidder.

11.00.03 IMPORTANT SAFETY INTERLOCKS

The safety interlocks shall be furnished by the vendor during detail engineering and will be reviewed and approved by owner.

11.00.04 SPECIAL INSTRUMENT REQUIREMENT

Sea water booster pump suction pressure low trip (2 out of 3).

Sea water Booster pump discharge header pressure transmitter (1 out of 2) for monitoring and Auto cut in stand by pump and pressure gauges

Differential Pressure Transmitter and local gauge across the suction strainer of Booster pump

Booster Pump by pass valve shall be motorised

Differential Pressure Transmitters and gauges across each electrolyser.

Flow transmitter along with flow control valve shall be provided at the inlet of each electrolyser to

regulate the flow of sea water according to generation rate of hypochlorite

Level transmitters shall be provided in the hypochlorite degassing tank for controlling level in the tank.

Hypochlorite pump discharge header pressure transmitters and gauges at each header (For monitoring and Auto cut in stand by pump)

5% HCL tank Level transmitter and Local level Indicator

Air Dilution Blower fan discharge header pressure switch at each header (For monitoring and Auto cut in stand by pump)

Flow transmitter along with flow control valve shall be provided at the outlet of each Hypochlorite pump discharge header to regulate the dosing rate of hypochlorite

All pumps and fan status (Run / Stop / Trip) and their MCC status (ON , OFF) etc shall be indicated in the OWS as specified in section V

All electrical parameters of Transformer Rectifier such as Input Voltage, current and output voltage and current shall be displayed at OWS.

The necessary protection and control for Transformer Rectifiers and Electrolysers as per the recommendation of OEM shall be provided.

Process instruments & logic control connected with heater circuit and

Hydrogen detection System

Chlorine Leak detection system shall be provided in all the rooms where chlorine contents are available. (Example chlorine storage tank, chlorine producing unit, chlorine pumping room etc.)

The PLC panel and control panels shall be provided in an air conditioned room.

~~12.00.00 SERVICE WATER AND POTABLE WATER SYSTEM~~

~~Service water and potable water pumps shall be controlled from PLC based control system preferably the same family of Plant DDCMIS The PLC system shall be provided as detailed in chapter 4 of this specification..~~

~~Open and Close limit switch feed backs of valves are to be connected to PLC for remote viewing and for interlocks and protection.~~

~~Remote and local indications of various parameters to the process requirement shall be provided. (The same can be decided during detailed engineering)~~

~~The OLCs and CLCS philosophy shall be as per the section V of this volume.~~

~~The one no's of Operator work station and one no. of Engineering work station with 24 " LED Monitor and printers as defined in the section IV shall have to be complied.. In addition to OWS operation, Backup control desk with coloured Process Mimics, Hard wired Annunciation system, required Push Button arrangements in Back Panel for complete operation of the systems, Ammeters, Parameter Indicators, LED Based indication Lamps etc., shall also be provided.~~

- ~~i) Service water pumps and potable water pumps and their lube oil and other accessories including Butterfly valves shall be controlled and operated from PLC~~



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D


REV. NO. 0.0



DATE:

Page

DATA SHEET FOR MOTORIZED VALVE

~~C.~~SPECIFICATION
FOR
MOTORISED
VALVE ACTUATOR

	Data Sheet FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-ID-412-145-I902	
			VOLUME II B	
			SECTION D	
			REV. NO. 01	DATE: 04.07.15
			SHEET 1 OF	3
Data Sheet A & B				
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
GENERAL *	* PROJECT	2x 660 MW ENNORE STP		
	OFFER REFERENCE			
	* TAG NO. SERVICE			
	* DUTY	<input type="checkbox"/> ON / OFF <input type="checkbox"/> INCHING		
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL			
	* VALVE TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/> GLOBE <input type="checkbox"/> GATE <input type="checkbox"/> REG. GLOBE <input type="checkbox"/> BUTTERFLY		
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME			
	* WORKING PRESSURE			
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%		
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY			
CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	CONSTRUCTION	TOTALLY ENCLOSED, WEATHER PROOF, IP:68		
	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL		
	BEARINGS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.		
	GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION	METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.		
	SIZING	OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 85% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. FOR INCHING SERVICE - 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM & FOR REGULATING SERVICE - 600 STARTS/HR MINIMUM.		
HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
	* ORIENTATION	<input type="checkbox"/> TOP MOUNTED <input type="checkbox"/> SIDE MOUNTED		
	*TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.			
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT- INCLUSIVE OF I.S. TOLERANCE		
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	<input type="checkbox"/> ENCLOSED (BIDDER TO CONFIRM) A: <input type="checkbox"/> DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 B: <input type="checkbox"/> DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24550 R00 C: <input type="checkbox"/> DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24283 R00 D: <input type="checkbox"/> DRG. NO. 4-V-MISC-90271 R11 E: <input type="checkbox"/> For Thyristor based Integral starter, Bidder/Vendor to furnish wiring diagram		
	COLOUR SHADE	<input type="checkbox"/> BLUE (RAL 5012) <input type="checkbox"/> DURING DETAIL ENGG.		
	PAINT TYPE (## Refer Notes)	<input type="checkbox"/> ENAMEL <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPOXY <input type="checkbox"/>		
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC		
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED FROM THE POWER SUPPLY TO THE STARTER <input type="checkbox"/> 230 V <input type="checkbox"/> 110 V		

	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-ID-412-145-I902				
			VOLUME II B				
			SECTION D				
			REV. NO.	01	DATE:	04.07.15	
			SHEET	2 OF		3	
Data Sheet A & B							
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)				DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)			
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	<input type="checkbox"/> IP 67 <input type="checkbox"/> FLAME PROOF					
	@ INSULATION CLASS	CLASS-F TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS-B					
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> THERMOSTAT (3 Nos.,1 IN EACH PHASE) <input type="checkbox"/> -----					
	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED					
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED					
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONTACTORS <input type="checkbox"/> THYRISTORS					
	TYPE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CONVENTIONAL <input type="checkbox"/> SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)					
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED					
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED					
	STOP PB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED					
	INDICATING LAMPS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED					
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED					
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED					
INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (MOTOR THERMOSTAT TRIP, O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT./POWER SUPPLY FAILED, PHASE LOSS, S/S IN LOCAL/OFF MODE, STOP PB OPTD, TORQUE OPEN/CLOSE CUTOFF)						
INTERPOSING RELAY/OPTO COUPLER (Applicable for integral Starter)	TYPE OF ISOLATING DEVICE	<input type="checkbox"/> INTERPOSING RELAY <input type="checkbox"/> OPTO COUPLER <input type="checkbox"/> EITHER					
	QUANTITY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 NOs. <input type="checkbox"/> 3 NOs.					
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 20.5 – 24V DC <input type="checkbox"/> _____ V DC					
	DRIVING CURRENT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 125mA MAX <input type="checkbox"/> _____ mA MAX					
	LOAD RESISTANCE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms <input type="checkbox"/> > _____ ohms - < _____ ohms					
TORQUE SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) (\$\$ Refer Notes)	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY					
	OPEN / CLOSE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input type="checkbox"/> 2Nos. / <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input type="checkbox"/> 2Nos					
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC					
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC					
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE					
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE					
LIMIT SWITCH (Not Applicable for Smart Actuator) (\$\$ Refer Notes)	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY					
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 Nos.	2 Nos. (ADJ.)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 No. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2Nos.			
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC					
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC					



**Data Sheet
FOR
MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR**


SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-ID-412-145-I902	
VOLUME II	B
SECTION D	
REV. NO.	01
DATE:	04.07.15
SHEET	3 OF 3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)	DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)
---	---

POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER (For inching duty & other specific applications)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED	
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	TYPE	<input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS	
	SUPPLY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 24V DC <input type="checkbox"/>	
	OUTPUT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4-20mA	
	ACCURACY	± 1% FS	
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (NON INTEGRAL)	230V AC, 1 PH., 50 Hz	
	@ POWER SUPPLY (INTEGRAL)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	@ RATING		
TERMINAL BOX	ACTUATOR/MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED	
	ENCL CLASS ACTUATOR/MOTOR T.B.	@ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IP 68 @ <input type="checkbox"/>	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED	
	PLUG & SOCKET (9 PIN) (FOR COMMD, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	<input type="checkbox"/> REQUIRED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> 2 NOS. <input type="checkbox"/>	
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:-----	
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:-----	
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS	QUANTITY & SIZE :Cable gland suitable for 8Px0.5 sq mm & 2P x 0.5 sq mm Cable.	
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	_____ Kg.

NOTES:

- SCOPE:** DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
 - CODES & STANDARDS:** DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATION STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
 - ACTUATOR SHALL HAVE HARDWIRED CONTACTS FOR FOLLOWING SIGNALS (a) ACTUATOR IN LOCAL MODE (b) ACTUATOR IN REMOTE MODE.
 - BIDDER TO ENSURE AVAILABILITY OF SPARE 1NO + 1NC LIMIT SWITCH & TORQUE SWITCH. 
 - SS TAG NAME PLATE SHALL BE PROVIDED.
 - TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
 - CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, Ni PLATED BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.
 - THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION.THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
 - THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
 - THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.
- \$\$ TORQUE SWITCH & LIMIT SWITCH SHALL ACT INDEPENDENT OF EACH OTHER. TANDEM OPERATION IS NOT ACCEPTABLE.**
- ## EPOXY PAINT IS RECOMMENDED FOR COASTAL AREAS.**

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @= TO BE FILLED BY ES



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**

2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

DATA SHEET FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENT

~~D.~~SPECIFICATION

FOR

MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

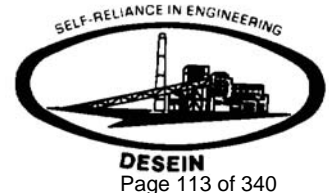
CHAPTER-3**FIELD AND MEASURING INSTRUMENTS**

- 3.00.00 FIELD & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY INSTRUMENTS)**
- 3.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**
- 3.01.01** Instruments, control devices and other equipment accessories covered under this specification shall be furnished in accordance with I&C specification sheets and drawings enclosed herewith and the requirements of all applicable clauses of this specification.
- 3.01.02** The instrumentation and control equipment shall conform to all applicable codes and standards including those referred in Cl. no. 1.08.00 in this Volume. All equipment and systems shall also fully comply with the design criteria stated in chapter-2 of this part.
- 3.01.03** The instrumentation/control equipment and accessories shall be from the latest proven design for which the performance and high availability have been demonstrated by a considerable record of successful operation in power station service for similar applications. The bidder shall furnish sufficient evidence to fully satisfy the Owner in this regard.
- 3.01.04** For plug in type instruments, The plug & sockets shall be polarized to prevent wrong connections and have facility for secure coupling in plug-in position to prevent loose connections.
Signal/Electrical connection shall be screwed connection with double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable glands for Explosion proof area, Flame proof area and high vibration prone area.
- 3.01.05** Every instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuse of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
- 3.01.06** All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. The enclosures of all electronic instruments shall conform to IP-65 unless otherwise specified (Explosion proof for NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area & flame proof) and an anti corrosive paint shall be applied to the field mounted enclosures / instruments. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland. Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange shall also be included wherever required with the field instruments.
- 3.02.00** Following minimum requirement of field instruments shall be fulfilled by Bidder (In addition, Redundancy criteria for field instruments shall be as specified elsewhere in specification): -
- i. Level switches / pressure switches / flow switches/any other process switches etc. for OLCS / Alarms / Interlocks / Protection. Pressure switches at inlet, outlet



of individual pumps and discharge header of pumps for protection and auto start / stop & alarms.

- ii. Level switches for sump/tank level high/normal/ low/very low interlocks.
- iii. Level Transmitters (Type as per Owner approval) for open sump/tank/bunker/vessel/heaters.
- iv. Stand pipes on both side of tank for all level instruments (LT, LS & LG).
- v. Flow elements with flow transmitter & Flow meter for flow measurement of process medium like Steam, Water, Air, Flue Gas, Fuel oil, open channel liquid, solid fuel, ash flow, DM water, Raw water, Instrument and Service air etc. as decided by owner.
- vi. Pressure gauges and temp. Gauges at inlet and outlet of each heat exchanger and cooler.
- vii. DPG, DPT & DPS across the filters/strainers.
- viii. Tapping points/test points shall be provided.
- ix. All primary Instruments, hardware & JB's etc used for measurement for HFO, LDO & Turbine Lube Oil system shall be flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I). All primary Instruments, hardware & JB's etc used for measurement for Hydrogen shall be intrinsically safe and explosion proof as per NEC article 500, class 1, Division 1 area I.
- x. All Thermocouples & RTDs shall be Duplex.
- xi. All Field Instruments used in acid or alkaline atmosphere shall be with standard Anti corrosion coating i.e. the combination of Polyurethane and epoxy resin baked coating (ANSI/ISA-71.04).
- xii. All primary instruments installed at "Minus level or Floor" shall be with protection class of IP 68.
- xiii. Transmitters (all type) for monitoring & controls purpose.
- xiv. Pull cord, belt sway, zero speed switches, emergency stop PB for conveyers, other limit switches, cable gland etc. of CHP which produce spark shall be provided with dust and flame proof enclosure conforming to IS-2148.
- xv. Lockable Deinterlock switches shall be provided for CHP as per requirement.
- xvi. Bidder shall provide electronics weighing in motion system as per IS-11547, hermetically sealed load cell of precision strain gauge type, 100% over load protection of cell and 250% overload protection for the construction; one calibrator attachment with two weighers.



- xvii All field mounted push button, selector switch etc. shall be as per IEC or NEMA 4X protection.
- xviii All limit switch shall be conform to IEC-60947-5-1.
- xix At APH, **temperature measuring device of different lengths forming grid** shall be provided to have average temperature for variable flow of flue gas, secondary air and primary air. These temperatures may be connected to nearest remote I/O panel.
- xx. On both left and right sides of furnace, separate lines shall be laid and provided with **furnace pressure transmitters having wide range** than the furnace pressure transmitter.
- xxi. Temp. Transmitters are envisaged with RTD & Thermocouples for monitoring services/application only. However any RTD & Thermocouples are used for control, interlock & protection application, same shall be directly wired to DDCMIS/DCS/PLC using instrumentation & Extension cables respectively.
- xxii. As for the water flow/ steam flow measurements, **necessary flow elements/transmitters are chosen in the process line and supplied such that their algebraic summation shall be mass balanced for calculating the system efficiency.**
- xxiii. Contacts less, electronic 2-wire position transmitters shall be provided for all inching type motorised valve and dampers.
- xxiv. For CW sump level, Raw water reservoir level, Turbine oil tank, coal bunkers, Ash Silo, LDO/HFO tank, DM water tanks, CS tank, Acid and alkali applications, only non contact type level transmitters like Acoustic, Ultrasonic, Radar based shall be provided by bidders as specified in NIT and as approved by owner.
- xxv. Considering the type of application, wireless technology to bring signals to DDCMIS may be adopted by interfacing with OPC gateway to avoid cabling for smart level transmitters specified above at sr. no. xxiv. However Wireless technology as adopted by Bidder shall be reliable and field proven in power plants and same shall be approved by Owner.
- xxvi. For Turbine oil, HFO/LDO applications & H₂ Gas application, zener protection on power supplies shall be included.
- xxvii. Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. For HFO, LFO Applications, SS capillary with thin wafer element with ANSI RF flanged ends are to be provided. For hazardous area, explosions proof enclosure as described in NEC article 500 shall be provided.

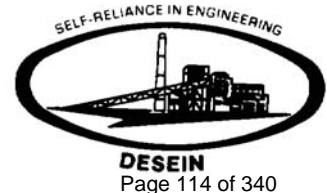
FIELD INSTRUMENTS SHALL BE SUPPLIED & OFFERED AS PER DATA SHEETS SPECIFIED BELOW:



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 40

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



3.03.00 TRANSMITTERS, SWITCHES, GAUGES AND PANEL MOUNTED INSTRUMENTS**3.03.01 Pressure, Differential Pressure, DP type Level and Flow Transmitters (PT, DPT, LT & FT)**

Smart Transmitters of the electronic type shall be furnished.

All Transmitter shall be installed in closed LIE in the boiler area. Similarly transmitter for TG shall also be in LIE except the transmitters located in covered area on TG floor and these shall be mounted in LIR.

Transmitters shall be equipped with mounting brackets suitable for a mounting in transmitter enclosures.

In general, Transmitters are envisaged to be grouped at several places as to be decided during detailed engg. stage. For this purpose, suitable enclosures complete with all tubing, fittings, purge meters, loop cable trays etc. shall be provided.

Type/Construction	:	Sealed capacitance/ Inductance/ Silicon resonance type
Material		
- Body	:	Die cast Aluminum with epoxy coating for air & flue gas SS316 for other services
- Diaphragm	:	316 SS
- Measurement element	:	Teflon seal
- Valves	:	Carbon steel for non-corrosive Applications SS316 for corrosive applications.
Output signal	:	4 to 20 mA Amp. DC (Two wires) HART Compatible
Local Indicator	:	LCD indicator (5 digit) with scale of Engg. unit
Overall Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.04\%$ or better of Span for BTG package $\pm 0.065\%$ or better of Span for BO P packages $\pm 0.2\%$ or better of span for remote seal type transmitter.
Turn down ratio	:	100:1 in general
Stability	:	$\pm 0.15\%$ of URL for 5 years.
Response time	:	150 msec.
Power supply	:	24V DC nominal
Drive capability	:	600 Ohms nominal
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Span and Zero	:	Locally adjustable, non-interacting



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 41



Zero suppression / elevation : At least 100% of Span

Connection

- Process : 1. Half (1/2) inch NPT (F)
Quarter (1/4) inch NPT
with/without oval flanges

- Electrical : Suitable for Plug in type connection (Both side of transmitter), unused entry with blind plug.

Accessories

- For Absolute Pressure Transmitters: Two (2) valve SS316 manifold

- For Gauge & Vacuum pressure transmitter : Three (3) valve SS316 manifold

- For DP, level & flow transmitter : Five (5) valve SS316 manifold

- For oil and corrosive liquids : Separator diaphragm seals

- For all transmitters : Mounting bracket

Manifold should not be mounted on the transmitter, Manifold shall be non integral and standalone type. Snubbers/Pulsation dampners shall be used where the process media is unstable for measurement such as the discharge of a pump. Over range protection shall be used where necessary. The coil syphons & condensate pots shall be used for steam services. Transmitters shall be provided with suitable drain & vent points.

3.03.01.01 Transmitters & other HART based instruments shall be supplied along with 3 Nos. of universal type hand held/portable pressure calibrators. Temperature transmitters shall be supplied along with 3 Nos. of hand held/portable mV source generators.

3.03.02 PRESSURE SWITCHES (PS) & DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCHES (DPS)

Applicable Standards : IS3624 - 1966/ISA-RP-8.1 except as modified in spec.

Type/Construction : Bourdon/Sealed Diaphragm Piston Actuated preferable. Indicators with contacts are not acceptable.

Materials

- Bellows : 316 SS

- Bourdon tube : 316 SS

- Movement : 316 SS

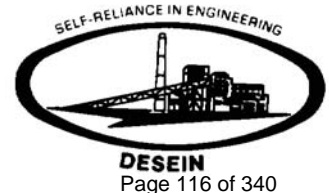
- Enclosure : Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.

- Protective Diaphragm : Teflon



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 42



Accuracy	:	\pm One (1) percent or better
Repeatability	:	\pm 0.5(half) percent or better
Setting & Differential	:	Adjustable
Contact		
- Number	:	DPDT /2 SPDT
- Type	:	Auto reset with internal Adjustable snap action micro switch
- Rating	:	5 Amp, 240V AC / 0.2 Amp, 220V DC
Connection - instrument	:	Half (1/2) inch NPT Male Process
Electrical	:	Suitable for Plug in type connection. All the switches are internally connected and brought to the surface with Amphenol male/female connection. Cabling need not be terminated inside the switch. Cable ends are to be soldered in connector and to be inserted for easy maintenance.
- Over range protection	:	One Fifty (150) percent of full scale
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
Accessories		
- 3 / 5 valve manifold	:	As applicable for all switches
- Self cleaning type pulsation dampners/Snubber (Material SS316)	:	Pump and compressor discharge lines
- Syphon	:	For all steam lines
- Protective separating diaphragm	:	For fuel oil & corrosive liquid lines.
Mounting	:	Local (in LIE/LIR for BTG package).

3.03.03 PRESSURE & DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGES (PG & DPG)

Applicable standard	:	IS:3602-1966, IS/3624, ASME B 40.1
Type/Construction	:	
-760 mm to 1.0Kg/cm2	:	Bellows/Diaphragm
-Above1.0Kg/cm2	:	Bourdon Tube
- Suction side of pumps	:	Compound gauge
Materials		
- Bourdon tube	:	316 SS
- Bellows	:	316 SS
- Movement	:	316 SS
- Case	:	SS 316/ Die-cast aluminum with stoved enamel black finish. Epoxy coating



		shall be provided for corrosive atmosphere.
- Protective Diaphragm	:	Teflon
Dial size	:	150mm with shatter proof glass
Scale Details	:	Graduations in black lines on white dial, on white dial, 270 Deg. pointer deflection scale provided with glass cover. Smallest scale division shall be one (1) percent of full scale value or smaller. Pointer stop for all gauges.
Accuracy	:	\pm One (1) percent or better
Connection - Instrument Process	:	1/2 inch NPT Male Bottom
Mounting	:	Local
	:	1/2 inch NPT Male (Back entry) mounted on local gauge board.
Enclosure Class	:	IP-65 or better (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

Accessories

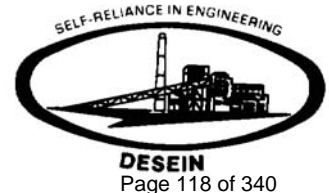
- 3 way needle valve/manifolds	:	For all gauges
- Self cleaning type Pulsation dampener/snubber (S316)	:	Pump and compressor discharge lines
- Syphon	:	For all steam lines
- Protective separating	:	For fuel oil and corrosive liquid lines

Other particulars

- External Zero adjustment	:	For all gauges
- Safety device		
Ranges 5 to 20 Kg/cm ²	:	Rubber blow out disc with open front construction.
Ranges above 20 Kg/cm ²	:	Neoprene safety diaphragm at the back with solid front construction.
- Over range protection	:	One Fifty (150) percent of full scale

Other Requirments

	:	Movement mechanism shall be glycerin filled for oil services & vibration prone area.
	:	For Fuel oil & corrosive liquid lines diaphragm type sensors required. Armored capillary of 10 M for Fuel oil & Corrosive liquid service.



- : Contact type pressure gauges are not acceptable for interlock & protection.
- : For condensate storage tank the pressure gauge in terms of 0-10000 mm wc or suitable range having **dial size of 300mm or bigger size** shall be provided.

3.03.04 TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS

Type	:	SMART type configurable from control room through HART protocol (HMS System).
Display type	:	Indicating type (5 digit LCD Display),
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.10\%$,
Ambient temperature error	:	0.1% per 10°C change
Output	:	4-20 mA DC (2 wire system) HART compatible signals for analogue monitoring inputs to the distributed control system (DDCMIS), DCS & PLC.
Protection class	:	NEMA 4/IP66 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure/ (Explosion/Flame proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)/ flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I). As applicable).
Material of accessories	:	SS316.
Stability	:	$\pm 0.1\%$ or ± 0.1 deg C of reading (whichever is great) for 2 years in case of RTD inputs and for 1 year in case of Thermocouples inputs.
Operating Voltage	:	16 – 48 V DC
Calibration	:	as per NIST monograph 125 for T/C & European Curve Alpha = 0.00385 for RTD .
Ref. Junction compensation	:	Provided
Span/zero adjustment	:	Locally adjustable, Non interacting
Auto calibration	:	Provided
Burn out protection upscale	:	Provided
Input - output isolation	:	Provided
Circuit ungrounded	:	Provided

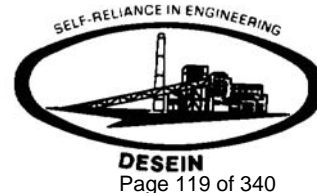
Any RTD & Thermocouples shall be directly wired to DDCMIS/DCS/PLC for metal temperature application, bearing & winding temp application only.

The Temperature transmitter shall accept Universal dual inputs of all types of thermocouples & RTD, 0-5V input signals etc.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 45



Temp., Fuel oil temp. measurement as per IBR rules and regulations

3.03.10 TEST THERMOWELLS (TW)

Applicable Standard	:	ASME PTC 19.3 TW - 2010
Type/Construction	:	Machined from Bar Stock
Material	:	316 SS/F11/F22/F91
Connection	:	
- Pipe	:	M33 x 2
- Test Instrument	:	To suit test instruments
Accessories	:	Plug with chain
IBR Certification	:	For high pressure service, Steam Temp., Fuel oil temp. measurement as per IBR rules and regulations Bidder shall provide calculation for thermowell as per ASME – PTC-19.3 TW - 2010.

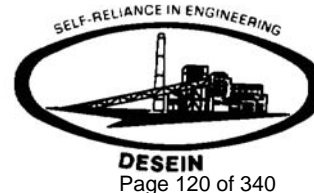
Test wells shall be provided on main steam, reheat steam, extraction steam, feed water, condensate, spray water lines and other piping as required to meet ASME test requirements.

3.03.11 DIRECT MOUNTED LEVEL TRANSMITTERS (LT)

Displacer type level transmitter shall not be used in the process anywhere in the plant.

3.03.12 Ultrasonic Level Transmitter (for Water sump/Tank level, Raw water reservoir level, Cooling water fore bay level measurements)

Principle of Operation	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
Measuring Ranges	:	Up to 30 meters (typical)
Signal Processing	:	Microprocessor Controlled Signal Processing
Operating Freq.	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
Display	:	Head mounted alpha-numeric back lit LCD/LED
Calibration & Configuration	:	Accessible from front of panel & HART calibrator.
Diagnosis	:	On-line
Status	:	For power, Hi / Lo / V. Hi / V. Lo-level indication, fault etc.
Construction	:	Plug-on board
Power supply	:	240 V AC 50 Hz / 24V DC
Signal Output	:	4-20 mA DC with HART (isolated) - 600 Ohm load.
Hysteresis	:	Fully adjustable preferred
Output contacts	:	2SPDT Potential free changeover contacts @ 8A 230V AC.
Accuracy & Repeatability	:	± 0.25% of span or better
Resolution	:	± 0.1% of span
Temperature Compensation:	:	To be provided with Transducer.



Operating temp.	:	Transmitter-50 deg C and Sensor – 80 deg C
MOC Sensor	:	Body- PVDF and Face – Polyurethane
Humidity	:	1% to 95% non condensing.
Enclosure	:	IP-67 Epoxy painted die cast Aluminum or SS316L housing.
Cable Connection	:	3/4" ET
Mounting	:	2" – 4" NPT or flanged
Accessories	:	Cable gland, prefab cable, mounting accessories like EPDM seal, SS316 flanged etc. Additional separate local display unit with large Alphanumeric back light LCD/LED & to be provided for the applications which will be decided during detailed engineering.

~~3.03.13 CAPACITANCE TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER~~

~~The total system shall consist of capacitance probe, pre-amplifier and transmitter~~

Type	:	Capacitance type
Probe	:	a) Rod or suspended electrode. b) Rope type probes may be used only where required probe length is greater than 3 meters
Probe Mounting	:	Stainless steel 1 1/2 ANSI RF Flange / 3/4" NPT (M)
Material of construction	:	316-SS
Insulation	:	PTFE Part/Full as per service.
Transmitter	:	The transmitter shall receive output of the preamplifier and convert it into 4-20 mA DC output signal.
Accuracy	:	± 1% of Full scale
Repeatability	:	± 0.5 % of Full scale
Load	:	Min 600 Ohms
Enclosure	:	Powder/Epoxy coated Die cast aluminum. with neoprene gasket conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area).
Ambient temperature	:	0-60 °C.
Mounting	:	Wall / Surface
Supply voltage	:	240V AC, 50Hz / 24V DC
Response time	:	100 m sec or better
Cable connection	:	3/4" ET
Accessories	:	Counter flange, Cable gland, prefab cable if any
Preferable features	:	Alarm output contacts with adjustable set point facility

~~3.03.14 GUIDED WAVE RADAR/RADAR LEVEL TRANSMITTER~~

Type	:	Guided wave Radar (Contact type)/Radar (Non-contact type) as finalized by owner.
Application	:	For Turbine Lube oil tank, HFO & LDO tank level,



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 54



Output Signal	:	Pulse
Material of Construction	:	AISI 316
Sensor Seal	:	PTFE / higher based on temperature
Flow range	:	As required.
Linearity	:	0.25% or better.
Repeatability	:	0.02% or better.
Ambient temperature	:	50 deg C
Mounting	:	On-Line mounting with flanges of stainless steel.
Enclosure	:	IP 65
Accessories	:	Nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.
Transmitter		
Electronics	:	Solid State
Power Supply	:	240V AC, 50Hz. UPS
Input	:	Input from Sensor
Display	:	4-1/2 digit LCD
Output	:	Isolated 4-20mA DC HART
Measuring Accuracy	:	0.5% of full scale range
Totalized Value	:	Required
Housing	:	IP 65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class 1, Division 1 area)
Nameplate	:	Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
Accessories	:	Clamping strip, bracket, prefab cable etc. Special tool kit for calibration/ configuration.

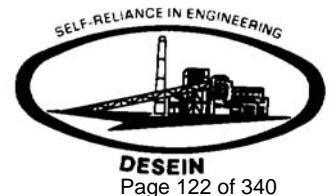
3.03.23 Flow Transmitter (Ultrasonic)

Type	:	ULTRA SONIC, 2-wired
Sensing element	:	Non-contact
Output	:	4-20mA with HART Protocol
Accuracy	:	± 0.1% FS
Supply	:	24 V DC
Enclosure class	:	IP-65
Transmitter		
Mounting	:	On Nozzle
Mounting position	:	Top mounted
Housing	:	Plastic
Display	:	Head mounted LCD Display and remote LCD display
Process connection	:	NPT/Flanged
Electrical connection	:	NPT
Turn Down ratio	:	1:100
Measuring range	:	Adjustable (as per process requirement)
Totaliser	:	Required
Accessories	:	As per process requirement Additional separate local display unit with large Alphanumeric back light LCD/LED & to be provided for the applications which will be decided during DETAILED ENGINEERING.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 63



- ~~Nuts, bolts, gaskets, mesh etc.~~
 b) ~~Special tool kit for calibration/configuration.~~

3.03.25 Electromagnetic Flow meter

Electromagnetic flow meters shall have separate transmitter having accuracy $\pm 0.2\%$ with zero stability feature, suitable for process medium with ≤ 5 micron Siemens conductivity, flanges material SS-316, electrode & measuring tube material SS-316, liner material Teflon and enclosure IP-66, local digital display configurable as totaliser, 4-20 mA output signal HART compatible with zero and span field adjustable. Application – DM Water and for other application as decided by owner.

3.03.26 FLOW GAUGES (FG)

- Type/Construction : a) On-line type Rotameter for 50 Nb and below lines
 b) Bypass type Rotameter for above 50 Nb lines.

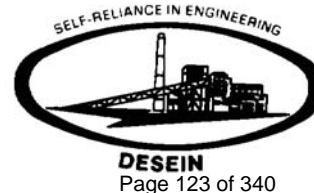
Material

- For On-line type

- Metering Tube : Borosilicate glass
 Float : 316 SS
 Packing : Teflon
 End fittings : 304 SS

-For Bypass type

- Metering Tube : Borosilicate glass
 Float : 316 SS
 Packing : Teflon
 End Fittings : 304 SS
 Orifice Plate : 316 SS
 Carrier ring : 304 SS
 Flanges & Mating flanges : Same as pipe material, 200 lbs ANSI - RF
- Impulse pipe : Same as pipe material
- Fittings : 2000 ANSI, SW ends to match with pipe material.
- Dial Size/Scale length : 250 mm
 Scale Details : Direct reading type engraved on detachable Aluminum scale
- Accuracy : \pm Two (2) percent
 Reproducibility : Half (1/2) percent
 Rangeability : 1:10
 Connection : SCRD NPT



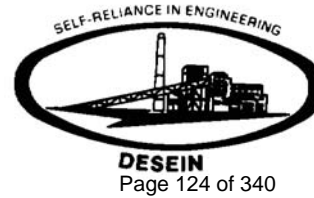
- Accessories : a) Isolating valves (for Bypass type only)
- b) Bolts, Nuts and Gaskets as required
- Tests : Shall be tested at two hundred (200) percent of the maximum process pressure

3.03.27 SIGHT FLOW GLASS INDICATORS

- Type/Construction : Flapper type.
- Materials** :
- Body : Carbon steel/SS316 as per process requirement
- Glass : Toughened Borosilicate
- Gaskets : Neoprene
- Bolts & nuts : SS
- Flappers / Rotating Wheel : 316 SS
- Flappers / Rotating Wheel holder : 304 SS
- Process Connection : SW (Socket Welded)
- Accessories : Scale, Bolts, Nuts, Cover plates and Gaskets as required
- Tests : Tested at two hundred (200) percent of the maximum process pressure.

3.03.28 SOLID FLOWMETER

- Type : Online Impact type Microprocessor Based
- Measuring Principle : The system measurement is basically pertains to the measurement of horizontal deflection using LVDT, created by the impact of solid flow upon online sensing plate. The horizontal deflection being proportional to the impact forces, LVDT convert this horizontal movement into electrical signal. The inbuilt integrator convert this signal into time based flow rate indication & provide totalized flow also.
- Sensing plate : 316 SS
- Sensing head : Sensing mechanism shall be mounted outside the process flow line.
- Enclosure : 316 SS
- Enclosure protection : IP 67 class
- Accuracy : +/-1%
- Repeatability : +/- 0.2%
- Drift : Both zero & span \pm 2% / month
- Output : 4-20mA DC isolated, load 600 ohm (min)
- Digital communication : yes, (HART) facility
- Power supply : 240 V AC, 50Hz. UPS
- Ambient condition : Temperature -60⁰ C, RH-95%
Environment – Highly Dusty



Accessories : Shall be complete with all the accessories including digital display for flow rate, integral vents, baffles for air separation, etc. which ever required for satisfactory operation.

Note:-

1. The above on line flow meter shall not create any obstruction on flow.
2. User's list shall be submitted to support on proven satisfactory performance for similar process application.

3.03.29 Instrument Air System

The instrument Air Supply System for various pneumatic Control & Instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, I/P converters, pneumatically operated valves etc. shall be complete in all respect with necessary Air Filter Regulators, valves, piping/tubing etc.. Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut off valve. The pressure-regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built in filter-housing blow down valve.

Filter shall be of minimum 5-micron size & sintered bronze material.

On collection of water in the drains of instrument air lines, mechanical automatic drains and periodically solenoid operated drains (with electronic timer - 15m, 30m, 60m and 2 Hours & Timing adjustable) are to be provided.

For mechanical type & Electrical type, the locations to be provided in the instrument air lines of boiler area, Chimney area, turbine area etc., shall be decided during detailed Engineering.

Bulk header nearby the crowded applications shall be provided and from this bulk header individual air lines with necessary isolation valves are laid to the application.

These bulk header are to be provided with **mechanical / electronic based automatic Drains.**

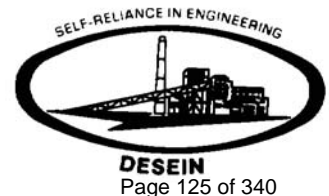
Individual moisture separator for O₂ analyzer or vital application shall be provided nearby the instrument so as to enhance the cell life or the performance of vital final control elements.

3.03.30 Air Filter Regulator (AFR)

Constant bleed type AFR with an accuracy of ± 1.0 % inlet pressure range of 5-8 kg/ cm² and suitable spring ranges (AFR) for use with positioners in control valves, control damper, E/P converters and shut off valves for phosphor bronze filter element; Filtering particles above five microns. Weather and water proof enclosure. Material of accessories will be SS316.

Air filter regulators shall be provided in the :

- (a) Air supply line to valve positioners / power cylinders
- (b) Air supply line to electric to pneumatic converters.



- (c) Air supply line to pneumatic interlocked block valves.
- (d) For each instrument rack, field instruments enclosure for purging.

3.03.31 **Electro-Pneumatic Convertors (E/P)**

Two wire type E/P convertors with an accuracy of $\pm 0.25\%$ accepting 4-20 mA dc signals from control system and converting to 0.2 to 1 kg/cm² air pressure to operate valve positioner of all final control elements; Housed in cast aluminum casing (with polyurethane paint); NEMA 4 or equivalent degree of protection for enclosure. Material of accessories will be S S. E/P convertors shall have fail freeze (stay put) feature also. Process connection shall be 1/4" NPT (F) and Electrical connection shall be 1/2" NPT (F). Zero/span adjustment facility shall be provided. The E to P convertors shall **retain the pneumatic signal (last value) even in failure of control signal** and shall have **self volume boosters**. Necessary air lock devices and pressure switches for air pressure low alarming shall be provided.

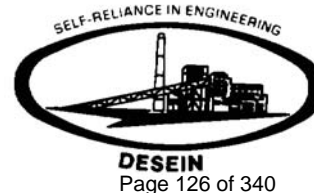
3.03.32 **Solenoid Valves**

Solenoid valves shall be provided with control valves / pneumatic control valves hooked up with process interlock requirements and where direct tripping is involved. The number of ways for solenoid valve shall be provided as indicated below:

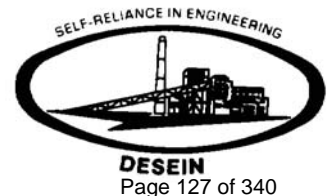
- (a) Two (2) way solenoid valves shall be provided, where process line of less than 50 mm with low pressure and temperature application.
- (b) Three (3) way solenoid valve shall be provided commonly, where the pressure is admitted or exhausted from a diaphragm valve or single acting cylinder, e.g, Pneumatic operated spray water block valve.
- (c) Four (4) way solenoid valve shall be provided for operating double acting cylinders, e.g, Pneumatically operated on-off type dampers.
- (d) For operation of the fuel oil corner nozzle valves, fuel oil trip valves etc., **double coil solenoid valve** (latch coil & relatch coil) shall be adopted.
Single coil usage requires always power and loss of power leads to closure of above valves resulting the unit trip or loss of generation.
- (e) Solenoid Valve coils shall be Class-H high-temperature or Class-F construction as applicable and shall be designed for continuous duty. Three-way solenoid valves shall be designed for universal operation so that the supply air may be connected to any port. Solenoid enclosures shall be NEMA-4/ (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)/ flame proof (IEC-79.1, Part I) As applicable). Body material of solenoid valve shall be Die Cast Aluminum or SS316.
- (f) All solenoid shall be with varister, LED indication, surge suppress diode and circuits.

3.03.33 **Power Cylinders (Pneumatic)**

Mounting Type	:	a) Fixed position mounting (End mounting).
	:	b) Trunnion mounting
Control Signal	:	0.2 to 1 Kg/Sq. cm. from I/P converter for modulating purposes. 24V/48VDC operated solenoid valve operating on pneumatic line.



		The Pilot solenoid will have separate coils for open closing purpose.
Supply Air Selection	:	0-7 Kg / Cm ² .
	:	Based upon thrust / torque, stroke length, angular movement, full-scale travel time, repeatability, space factor etc. Provision for air-to-open and air-to-close operation.
Casing	:	IP-65.
Accessories (as required)	:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Air lock relay b) Hand wheel. c) Air filter regulator with gauge. d) Volume Booster. e) Limit Switches. f) Positioner with Input, Output and supply pressure gauges. g) Pilot Solenoid Valve (Double Coil type) h) Position Transmitter (4-20 mA DC linear output, LVDT or non contact type).
Fail-safe operation	:	Stay put, open or close position on pneumatic / electrical power supply failure as per process safety criteria.
Repeatability	:	Better than 0.5% of full travel.
Hysteresis	:	Less than 1% of full travel.



3.03.42 **Junction Boxes**

- Local LCD Display for Dew Point

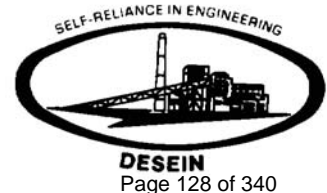
v.	Type	:	Flame proof/weather proof
vi.	Enclosure	:	IP-65/Explosion/Flame Proof as per area classification.
vii.	Material	:	FRP with protective Coating
viii.	Cable entry	:	Bottom or Side
ix.	Cable glands	:	Double compression type – Nickel plated brass with PVC hoods.
x.	Mounting	:	Indoor/Outdoor
xi.	No. of terminals	:	As required with standardization with 20% spare of each size & type.
xii.	Terminals	:	Phoenix/Wago (screw less cage clamp type spring loaded)
xiii.	Grounding	:	Two terminals for body and shield ground
xiv.	Door	:	Hinged, lockable type.
xi.	Suitable mounting clamps and other accessories shall be in scope of bidder.		
xii	The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands, lugs required for erection shall be of brass, included in bidder scope of supply. High voltage & insulation resistance test shall also be conducted.		
Xiii	M6 Ni plated Brass earthing stud shall be provided (external 2 nos. internal 1 no.)		
xiv	Gasket (Normal)- Neoprene thickness 6.0 mm		

3.03.43 **Interposing Relays (IPR)**

Electro magnetic type IPRs with modular design, plug-in type connections, suitable for channel/DIN rail mounting in cabinets; coil rating 24V D.C; 2 set of silver plated change over contacts rated for 0.5A 220 V DC/8 A 240 V AC. Free wheeling diode across relay copper coil and self reset type status LED indicator flag (electronic) shall be provided. Manual forcing/override facility is required. The test voltage for relay shall not be less than 4 KV with operating temperature from –20 deg. C to 60 deg. C. The relay shall have the necessary approvals like V0 inflammability class in accordance with UL94”, IEC60664/IEC60664A/DIN VDE 0110. Facility to stimulate IPR manually shall be provided. The VA burden of relays shall be suitable to match the capacity of output modules. Interposing relay & sockets for mounting the interposing relay shall be of same make only.

3.03.44 **RECORDERS (CHARTLESS)**

Type	:	Micro-processor based, Digital TFT display type
- No. of Channels	:	Forty Eight (48) point).



6 Nos. of recorders shall be supplied with BTG packages and the parameters shall be decided during detailed Engineering. Quantities of recorders for BOP packages shall be decided during detailed Engineering.
(Simultaneous parameter display preferred)

Input Signal	:	Fully configurable multi range (Programmable) universal (input)
Recording method	:	Continuous with different colour, for each channel
Display colour	:	Selectable from 30 Colours
Bar graph facility	:	To be provided
Digital indication	:	To be provided
Accuracy	:	+/- 0.1 % for reading for DC V Input And 0.1 Deg for TC/RTD input
Programmability	:	Front key board
Data Storage	:	hard disk/ Flash Memory
Data Retrieval	:	Compact 4 GB flash Memory card and USB port with 8 GB USB drive.
Scan rate	:	≤ 20 m second for individual channel. Selection of scan time for individual channel is required.
Power Supply	:	240 VAC 1 Phase UPS
Ambient Temperature	:	0-50 Degrees
Mounting	:	Front panel mounted weather & Dust proof IP 65
Application software	:	Yes, To be provided
Internal Memory	:	400 MB or more
Screen	:	≥ 10.5" colour LCD TFT
Resolution	:	≥ 640 X 480 Pixels
Type of Display	:	i) Trends ii) Bar Graph iii) Digital display/ values
Event Sampling	:	1/2/5/10/30/60/120 sec.
Zoom & Scroll Facility	:	Required
OWS and printer connectivity port	:	Required
Communication	:	Necessary software shall be supplied for uploading the data. Additional MODBUS/PROFIBUS ports connectivity between recorder and third party systems.

3.03.45 DIGITAL INDICATOR

Type	:	Programmable electronic digital indicator with floating point decimal.
Input	:	4-20 mA DC/1-5V DC/RTD/T/C.
Number of inputs	:	One
Range	:	As per requirement/adjustable by end user



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 74



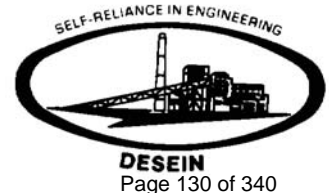
		through key pad available on the indicator.
Number of digits	:	Four plus sign
Digit height	:	20 mm or larger
Display	:	Fluorescent red
Input over range/open sensor (T/C)	:	All digits to flash
Input hold time	:	0.7 seconds max.
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$ of span
Power supply	:	240V AC, 50Hz
Mounting	:	Flush panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Size	:	96x48 mm
Other Particular	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4 -20 mA isolated required.
	:	24 V DC inbuilt power supply
	:	Alarm contact with 2 N/O/NC contact (rating 5A/230 V AC)

3.03.46 RECEIVER INDICATORS (SINGLE/DUAL CHANNEL)

Type	:	Analogue indicator
Input Signal	:	Universal input (T/C, RTD, 4-20 mA, Voltage)
Scale	:	Range fully configurable and programmable
Measurement Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.2\%$ of span ± 1 count
Resolution	:	0.5% Span
Dead band	:	$\pm 0.2\%$ of span
Repeatability	:	0.2% of span
Full scale response time	:	Less than two(2)seconds
Power Supply	:	240V AC, 50 Hz
Connection	:	Plug in type
Accessories	:	Mounting Bracket for Bins
Other Particulars	:	Indicator receiving thermocouple signal shall have automatic cold junction compensation.
	:	Retransmission Output 4 -20 mA isolated required.

3.03.47 Temperature Scanner

Type	:	Microprocessor based Electronic Digital Scanner.
No. of channels	:	16/24 (as per the application)
Input	:	RTD /Thermocouple/4-20mA
Accuracy	:	± 0.1 of FS ± 1 count
Number of digits	:	4 digit (7 segment display with Engg. Units)
Digit height	:	12 mm or larger
Display color	:	Fluorescent red/green
Display mode for	:	



Input over range/open sensor	:	All digits to flash
Mounting	:	Panel mounting
Zero and Span	:	Adjustable by digital calibration
Serial communication communication	:	Isolated RS232/485 for modbus-RTU
Memory Capacity	:	5MB Flash
Alarm output	:	Required
Contact rating	:	2A at 220 V AC
Power supply	:	240 V AC/24 V DC
Properties	:	i. Any channel shall be configured for Data Logging ii. Channel to Channel online Isolation shall be provided iii. Real Time RTC Interface for Printer shall be provided
Operation Modes	:	Auto/manual mode, Run mode, Verify mode, Calibration Mode, Program mode.

3.03.48 AMMETERS (AMM)

Input	:	4-20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Face Dimensions	:	96 x 96 mm
Scale/Type	:	Moving coil, circular, FSD 240 deg. With six times suppression scale
Zero adjustment	:	Screw on meter face
Accuracy	:	± 1 percent (class 1)
Indication	:	Pointer with scale
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case
Quantities	:	For all HT Motors & LT motor with rating ≥ 30 KW and other critical application motors/drives.

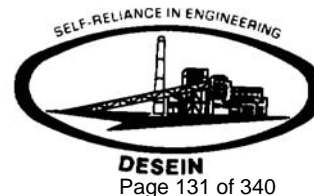
3.03.49 VOLTMETER:

Input	:	4 - 20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush Panel, compatible for mounting on mosaic grid panel
Face Dimension	:	96x96 mm
Range	:	As per requirement
Accuracy	:	$\pm < 0.5$ %
Indication	:	Digital type 4 1/2 digit
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case
Connection	:	Plug in type
Quantities	:	For 230 V AC input power supply, UPS power supply, 24 V DC interrogation voltage & 220 V DC.

3.03.50 FREQUENCY METER/MW METER (DIGITAL)

2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 76



Type	:	Electronic digital 7- segment with fluorescent display
Input	:	4 - 20 mA DC
Mounting	:	Flush Panel compatible for mounting On mosaic grid panel
Number of digits	:	4 1/2 digit
Face Dimension	:	192X192 mm
Digit size	:	Approximately 40 mm
Range	:	As per requirements
Accuracy	:	± 0.2 Hz
Display	:	Red LED display.
Connection	:	Plug in type
Magnetic Shield	:	Shielded Case

3.03.51 AC CURRENT TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	0 - 1 A CT current
Output	:	Dual 4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.52 DC CURRENT TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	0 - 75 mV
Output	:	Dual 4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.53 AC VOLTAGE TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	0 - 110 V PT, Volts
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.54 DC VOLT TRANSDUCERS

Input	:	System Voltage
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

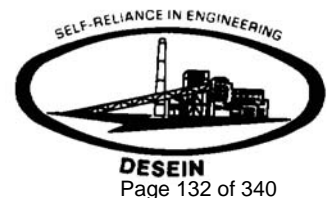
3.03.55 TRANSDUCERS FOR POWER

Input	:	CT and PT (1A) (110V)
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.56 TRANSDUCERS FOR FREQUENCY

2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 77



Input	:	110 V PT Volts
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.57 TRANSDUCERS FOR POWER FACTOR

Input	:	PT (110V)
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.58 TRANSDUCERS FOR MVAR

Input	:	CT & PT (110V/1A)
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.59 DIFFERENTIAL FREQUENCY TRANSDUCERS (FOR SYNCHRONIZATION)

Input	:	110 V PT
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.60 DIFFERENTIAL VOLT TRANSDUCERS (FOR SYNCHRONIZATION)

Input	:	System voltage
Output	:	4-20 mA with 500 impedance
Mounting	:	Back rail
Accuracy	:	$\pm 0.25\%$

3.03.61 PUSH BUTTONS (PB)/ ILPBs FOR ON/OFF, OPEN/CLOSE, START/STOP

Type	:	Momentary/Miniaturised Suitable for mosaic grid 24x48 Mm with 2 PB and 3 coloured LED.
------	---	--

Contact Configuration	:	2 NO + 2 NC
Contact Material	:	Hard Silver Alloy
Contact Rating	:	500V / 10 A
Insulation Voltage terminals and earth	:	2 KV for 1 minute between

Lamp Rating :-

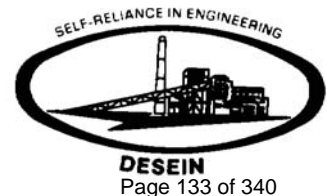
a) Voltage	:	240 V AC
b) Watt	:	2 Watt (approx.)

Colour



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 78



5.19.00 Technical Specification of Chlorine Analyzer

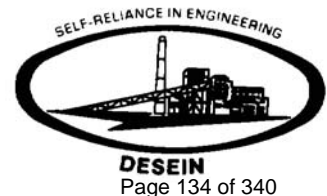
- | | | |
|------|------------------------|---|
| i) | Type | Microprocessor based Continuous flow through sample type with automatic temperature compensation. |
| ii) | Analyzer power supply | 240V AC, 50 Hz, Single Phase from UPS |
| iii) | Analyzer output | i) 4-20 mA, DC spare output
ii) 4-20 mA, DC isolated output for DDCMIS |
| iv) | Accuracy | 0.005 mg/ltr. or 1% of range. |
| v) | Sensitivity | 0.001 mg/ltr. (1 ppb) |
| vi) | Range | As per schedule. |
| vii) | Annunciation contacts: | |
| | - Number | As per schedule, 2 SPDT |



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 243

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



-	Type	Snap action micro switch
-	Rating	5A, 240V AC, 0.2A, 220V DC
-	Mounting	Flush
viii)	Terminal points	All components piped & wired to terminal points
ix)	Accessories	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Flow regulator ii) Flow gauges iii) Sample rate set valves iv) Other accessories as required to make the system complete

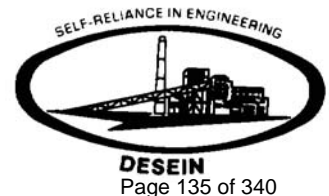
5.20.00 Technical Specification of Residual Chlorine Analyser

SENSOR

Method	:	Amperometric
Electrodes	:	Gold Cathode/Silver Anode
Cell Material	:	PVC
Electrolyte	:	Potassium Bromide

TRANSMITTER

Type	:	Microprocessor Based with self diagnostic features
Transmitter Output	:	4 – 20 mA
Enclosure Protection	:	IP65
Enclosure Material	:	Polyester coated Al.
Electrical Connection	:	½" NPT (F)
Mounting	:	FIELD
Display Type	:	LCD
Display Details	:	4 digit backlit LCD matrix
Diagnostics	:	Required
Meter Range	:	0-1 mg/l
Resolution	:	0.01 ppm
Area Classification	:	SAFE
Electromagnetic Compatibility	:	BUILT – IN
Temp. Compensator	:	AUTO – BUILT – IN
Temp. Compensating element	:	PT100





TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

DOCUMENT FOR PLC

~~E~~. SPECIFICATION

FOR

PLC

Bidder's equipment which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems.

The Bidder shall be fully responsible for detailed recommendations on the type, size, shielding, input balancing, ripple amplitude and frequency, isolation and grounding for field inputs and for equipment furnished by the Bidder to achieve an installation with minimum noise from all sources.

The Bidder shall carefully review the Electrical Field Construction and cabling specifications given in Section-9 of this volume. If the performance of the equipment furnished by the Bidder is likely to be adversely affected in any manner because of these cabling and electrical field construction practices, the Bidder shall bring this to the attention of the Owner along with his proposal.

Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be identified by the Bidder and shall be included in his lump sum proposal.

The Bidder shall be fully responsible for satisfactory elimination of any noise problems that evidence themselves following the installation of the equipment. All expenses incurred in the elimination of noise problems shall be borne by the Bidder.

2.14.00

SURGE-PROTECTION DESIGN CRITERIA FOR SOLID STATE/MICRO PROCESSOR BASED EQUIPMENTS/DCS/DDCMIS/PLC/UPS etc.

- i. All solid-state equipment shall be able to withstand the noise and surges inherent in a powerhouse. The equipment shall be designed to successfully withstand without damage to components and/or wiring, application of surge withstand capability (SWC) wave whose shape and characteristics are defined in ANSI publication C37.90a - 1974 entitled "Guide for surge withstand capability (SWC) Tests".
- ii. All solid state equipments, power supply to electronic cards, power supply to controllers, PLC panels, DDCMIS panels, SMPS power supply, UPS, battery chargers etc shall have external surge protection device with Plug ability and life indication as per IEC 61643-1:1998-02 and E DIN VDE 0675 part 6:1996-03/A2: 1996-10, to withstand max. 40 kA, 8/20 u Sec of Surge. The connection of the devices should be made as per TT configuration wherever applicable.
- iii. Signal lines shall have surge protection devices with pluggability and testability as per IEC 61643-21:2000-09 and E VDE 0845 part 3-1:1999-07, to withstand max. 20 kA, 8/20 u Sec of surges.
- iv. For data lines, communication lines, Ethernet/Can networks/LAN, Coaxial lines modular surge protection device should be used as per IEC 61643- 21:2000-09 to withstand a min of 2.5 kA, 8/20 u Sec of surges. The surge protection device should be used with the corresponding connector as being used for the lines i.e. RJ45, D-Sub, BNC, N-Type etc.

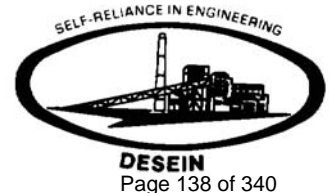
"The Bus systems (like Profibus/ Modbus etc) or the Serial Port Systems (like RS-232/ RS-485 etc) shall be protected with suitable surge protection devices, confirming to the latest IEC-61643-21 guidelines. The surge handling capacity of



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 36

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



device shall at least be 10 KA, 8/20 μ Sec between core-core and 20 KA, 8/20 μ Sec between core-ground. The device shall be pluggable & on-site testable".

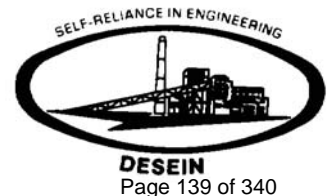
- v. All electronic cards/modules shall also be protected from failure against accidental/inadvertent application of high voltage upto 500V DC (common mode) even though these modules may be designed to operate at lower voltage levels such as 24V/48V.
- vi. In the case of DC powered system/subsystem/instrument, the design shall ensure protection against reverse polarity.
- iv. The Bidder shall provide details of production tests being carried out to fully satisfy the Owner that the proposed equipment meets the above requirements and to assure that the products furnished shall be of the desired grade.

2.15.00 General Tools and Tackles, Special Calibration Instruments:

Bidder must offer general tools & tackles and special calibration instruments required during start-up, trial run, operation and maintenance of the plant.

2.16.00 PG TEST POINTS

- 2.16.01 Pressure, temperature and flow test points shall be provided in line with latest performance test code requirements.
- 2.16.02 In addition, pressure and temperature test points shall be provided for the following services:
 - (a) At the discharge of all pumps and fans
 - (b) At the inlet and outlet of the heat exchangers for the fluid media involved
 - (c) Adequate number at the Combustor at different zones
 - (d) At the inlet and outlet of each control valve
- 2.16.03 Pressure test points shall be complete with root valves and shall terminate with a nipple.
- 2.16.04 Temperature test points shall be provided with thermowell with a cap and chain.



4.02.00 Control System Basic Features/Design Requirements**4.02.01 Design Requirements**

1. The instrumentation and controls shall be designed for maximum availability, reliability, operability and maintainability.

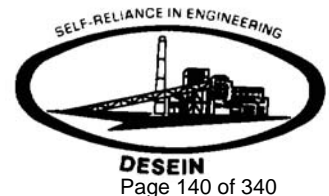
All components shall function in a satisfactory manner within their rated capacity under the specified conditions during the continuous service life of the plant.

2. All like instrumentation, control hardware, control and protective system should be of same make and model no. in order to achieve the goal of consistent control philosophy and to minimize the diversity of I&C equipment & spares.
3. Control system shall comply with following general failure criteria :
 - a. No single fault can cause the complete failure of the control system.
 - b. No single fault can cause the boiler or turbine/generator protection system to malfunction or become inoperative.

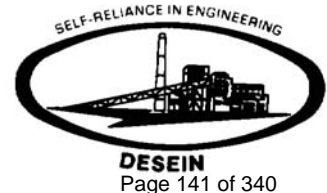


2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 86



- c. The grouping of control functions into system blocks shall be arranged such that failure of any one block will only partly degrade the control of the overall system. Such degradation shall always be manageable by operator intervention.
 - d. The control system shall be structured to reflect the redundancy provisions of the plant so that no single fault within the control system can cause the failure of the duty equipment or make the standby equipment unavailable. Start command or stop command/trip command towards safety of process or process equipment shall be hardwired parallel from the **two different DO cards**.
 - e. As a result of a control system fault, a plant item or control function shall always respond to its controls at the actuator level (i.e., remote manual control). That item or control function shall be required to be isolated from automatic control system.
 - f. No single random fault in the entire automation and control system will cause a load loss, forced outage or unit trip.
 - g. No two simultaneous faults shall lead to or potentially cause damage to plant
 - h. Safety related instrumentation and control shall be designed with a fail-safe mode.
 - i. No single fault shall jeopardise the functioning of the entire system.
 - j. The control and automation system and the field instruments and actuators as well as its support systems, power supplies and data networks shall be immune to the electromagnetic interference and shall conform to the internationally accepted standards.
 - k. To meet the operational and safety requirements, the control system hardware and software shall conform to a modular, hierarchical architecture.
 - l. When more than one device utilizes the same measurement or control signal, the transmitter and other components shall be fully equipped to provide all signal requirements without overloading and with proper isolation. Transmitters required to serve multiple receivers shall be arranged so that disconnecting, shorting or grounding of one receiver device shall not have any perceptible influence on any other consumer point of the same signal nor shall change the transmitter calibration.
4. Distributed control equipment shall employ modern distributed microprocessor based technology, as required to comply with the project specification and the DDCMIS system should not be more than 5 year old. A truly integrated DCS is envisaged with all the self sustaining subsystems communicating with each other over the bus network and thus ensuring that the system has a truly global data base.
5. The active control system including the plant protection system is the heart of the DCS system and therefore most stringent safety, availability and reliability



requirements have to be fulfilled by this subsystem. The bidder must bring out very clearly in his proposal how he intends to satisfy these requirements.

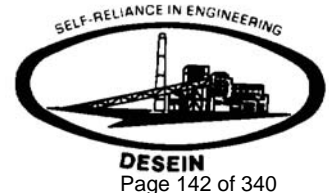
6. The control system shall be functionally distributed, (For Boiler, TG and BOP and similarly the control for 2 similar equipments like ID Fan A, B and C should be in different controllers & I/O cards) highly modular and arranged to reflect the functional grouping plant equipment and systems to be controlled. This functional group control strategy shall also form the basis for the partitioning of the controller to enhance the system reliability and flexibility. In case of redundant Analogue and Binary Signals, these will be connected to different input modules and different CPU. Similarly whenever inputs are more than one and needs temperature and pressure correction, the same shall be carried out in different CPU.

In case of redundant/multi Pumps/Drives for same service, all related Inputs & outputs of main pump/drive shall be in separate I/O cards and similarly all related Inputs & outputs of respective standby pump/drive shall be in separate I/O cards. Inputs/outputs of any two same services pumps/drives shall not be mixed in one common I/O card.

7. To meet the above failure criteria at sr. no. 3, the I&C system shall incorporate self-checking facilities so that internal faults can be detected within the system itself prior to any resulting disturbance to the process. In addition, the protection and safety systems shall incorporate channel redundancy or diversity of measurement as well as self-checking and adequate test facilities. For some important systems, "on line" test shall be employed with no effect to the proper functioning of the protection system.
8. In order to make sure that the DDCMIS is an extremely user friendly system a centralized engineering subsystem is envisaged. An integrated subsystem has to be provided which takes over the complete task of planning, I/O allocation, generation of function schemes and wiring documentation (in design stage) and finally the automatic linking and loading of the planned functions in the target hardware.

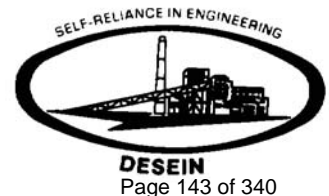
The complete engineering of all the automation and data acquisition functions should be possible from this central tool. This shall include all modulating and sequence control functions as far as the automation is concerned, generation of plant graphics, logs and other MMI functions. In addition the central engineering system must support all service, maintenance and commissioning assistance functions.

9. For protection applications, multi-channel measurements shall be provided incorporating 2 out of 3 trip action. Facilities for the on-line testing of each independent channel shall be provided without loss of protection. Each measurement channel shall include discrete transmitters and instrument loops, i.e. multi channel measurement of the same process variable shall not be derived from common instrument. As per NFPA, Triple supply viz. 240VAC UPS, 24 V DC and 220 V DC shall be ensured for critical Boiler and Turbine protection. Both redundancy and diversity of trip criteria shall be considered to achieve sufficient guarantee against non operability or unnecessary operation of the



protection system. The principle of de-energized to trip (Fail safe logic) shall be adopted.

10. Individual control elements shall be equipped with permissive to prevent the inappropriate operation of the item and "active interlocks" to trip the item in case of dangerous operation conditions.
11. Each of the multifunction controller together with its I/O and drive level control modules is to be understood as a self-sustaining automation island, which executes the functional located to it independently and is not affected by a disturbance in the adjacent island. For the purpose of lateral communication between the automation islands, a high speed redundant bus (the so-called control bus) should be provided which should be solely responsible for the automation (control) signal exchanges.
12. Alarms shall be provided for all abnormal conditions over which the operator has control in the control room, plus those abnormal conditions which are of interest to the operator because they may affect plant operation or security.
13. The following colors shall be selected for equipment status indicating lights:
 - Red----energized, running, valve open
 - Green----de-energized, stopped, valve closed
 - Light yellow ----abnormal, discrepancy
 - White----control power available
14. The functions of DDCMIS System are achieved through bus communication units, bus interfaces, process controllers, I/O modules and computers. The system shall be versatile and provide the user, the flexibility to freely choose configuration and redundancy. The system shall ensure very high reliability and safety through complete distribution and decentralization which goes right down to the individual I/O level.
15. Interposing relays with suitable contact rating shall be provided between DCS/PLC and MCC/Swgr in Interposing relay panels for giving command signals ON/OFF or OPEN/CLOSE. Interposing relays shall have minimum 2 NO and 2 NC contacts.
16. All parameters on which protection is achieved through pressure/ temperature/ flow switches; the measurement shall also be made available through transmitters. **"Provision of transmitter/remote sensor will be applicable for 70% of total protection signals for such important services which will be decided during detailed engineering"**
17. Also the system shall have the flexibility to easily reconfigure any controller at any time, without requiring additional hardware or system wiring changes and without disabling the devices from their normal operating mode.
18. The system shall execute all control functions with the help of a set of pre-programmed functions resident in controllers.



The offered system shall have provision for open system architecture to establish communication to any other system using open system standards such as UNIX, WINDOWS NT, WINDOW XP/7, TCP/IP, OSF, MOTIF, SQL Access etc.

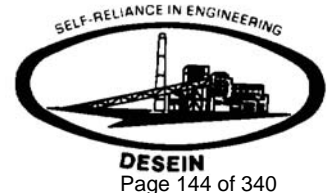
19. The system shall be provided with extensive diagnostic features so that a system failure can be diagnosed down to the module level giving location and nature of fault. Ease of maintenance and trouble-shooting shall be a primary consideration in equipment selection.
20. The system shall provide inherent safe operation under all plant disturbances and component failures so that under no circumstance safety of the plant personnel or equipment is jeopardized.
21. The design of the control system and related equipment shall adhere to the principle of "fail safe" operation at all system levels and provide reliable and efficient operation of the plant under dynamic conditions and attainment of maximum station availability.
22. The DDCMIS shall be fully capable to operate plant in all regimes of plant operating conditions, including emergency operation/trip conditions, black out conditions etc. without resorting to manual control. The DDCMIS shall be capable of bringing the plant to safety state automatically without operator interventions.
23. All process input/output cards shall have built in galvanic/optical/electronic isolation for each input and output channel.
24. The failure of controller module and each I/O module shall be indicated on control cubicles and all operator stations.
25. For all the trip signals (very high/very low) employed for the boiler/Turbine Control System, **the alarms (High/Low) shall appear for correcting the process by the operators.**
26. For measurement of boiler metal temperature flue gas temperature, air pre-heater grid temperature etc., The bidder shall provide permanent/removable duplex type mineral insulated thermo-couples terminated in junction boxes at boiler platforms. Remote I/O unit has been envisaged for these inputs. The remote I/O panel shall be provided with I/O cards, redundant power supply unit and redundant communication modules etc. These parameters are brought to DDCMIS via DDCMIS I/O bus or via redundant soft link (either TCP/IP or OPC or MODBUS with RS485) to have real time data. This remote I/O panel shall be powered from UPS or 24V DC source of respective unit. The unit enclosure shall be of weather proof, dust tight and water proof. Bidder shall provide necessary air conditioning unit, if require for the system. This panel shall also be accommodate able for 4-20 mA and RTD signals of monitoring parameter and not for control parameters. The quantities **of remote I/O panels** shall be decided during detailed Engineering.
27. For measurement of turbine metal temperature turbine casing temperatures, stator winding temperature, Generator seal oil system, Turbine bearing temperature, Turbine oil temperature, Turbine bearing drain oil temperature, BFP turbine measurement parameters, MDBFP measurement parameters etc., The



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 90

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



bidder shall provide permanent/ removable duplicate type mineral insulated thermocouple/ RTD terminated in junction boxes at respective turbine side floors. Remote I/O unit has been envisaged for these inputs. The remote I/O panel shall be provided with I/O cards, redundant power supply unit and redundant communication modules etc. These parameters are brought to DDCMIS via DDCMIS I/O bus or via redundant soft link (either TCP/IP or OPC or MODBUS with RS485) to have real time data. This remote I/O panel shall be powered from UPS or 24V DC source of respective unit. The unit enclosure shall be of weather proof, dust tight and water proof. Bidder shall provide necessary air conditioning unit, if required for the system. This panel shall also be accommodate able for 4-20 mA and RTD signals of monitoring parameter and not for control parameters. The quantities of **remote I/O panels** shall be decided during detailed Engineering.

28. **8 Nos. temperature elements/sensors in each units control room** shall be provided for monitoring the room temperature.
29. On unit tripping, about hundred Engineers shall be informed through SMS automatically from DDCMIS. In case of tripping of major fans/pumps/HT drive the concerned Engineer configured in such a way shall get the SMS information.

To achieve the automatic SMS facility, GSM (global system for mobile Communication) with redundant Ethernet connectivity shall be provided by bidder for SMS facility. Same shall be connected with DDCMIS/OPC server/MIS server as decided during detailed engineering.

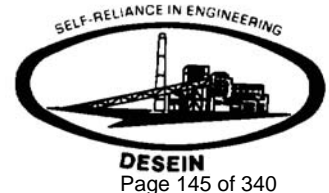
30. For Auto generation of trip message of unit & major fans/pumps/HT drive thru Email, Email facility in DDCMIS/OPC server shall be provided by bidder.
31. All the 4 nos. 40" LED TV monitors per unit and 2 nos. 40" LED TV monitors for common system at CCR shall be erected at the false roof top of central control room.

4.02.02 CONTROL SYSTEM PHILOSOPHY

4.02.02.1 In order to minimise the burden on the unit operator, all control functions within the operational load range shall be fully automated. The control system shall be structured in accordance with a well-defined control hierarchy to permit operator intervention at appropriate levels during abnormal modes of operation.

4.02.02.2 The automation shall meet the following objectives as minimum:

- (a) Consistent start-up, shut down and running of the plant under all operational condition
- (b) Achieve minimum run-up and loading time
- (c) Maximize fuel economy during start-up, shut down and normal on load operation cycle
- (d) Maximize plant life expectancy



- (e) Contribute to power grid during normal and disturbance condition
- (f) To meet the operational and safety requirements, the control system hardware and software shall conform to a modular, hierarchical architecture. The system hierarchy shall be at four levels.

4.02.03 Different Level of Controls

4.02.03.1 Drive Level

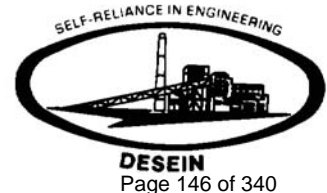
- 4.02.03.1.1 The first and lowest level shall cover all the modulating, sequence and protection control functions directly associated with all remotely controlled plant items. It shall also incorporate all necessary interlocks, initiations and trip functions for starting and stopping a main drive motor.
- 4.02.03.1.2 Control at this level shall either be initiated directly from the remote manual control interface or automatically by the next hierarchical level.

4.02.03.2 Subgroup Level

- 4.02.03.2.1 The second level shall coordinate the control of all first level drives, both closed loop and open loop, associated with a particular functional subgroup. In the case of a pump subgroup, for instance, the permissive checks, the coordination of the operation of the suction and discharge valves, the main drive initiations and the basic modulating control loops shall be executed at this control level. The major monitoring functions (e.g. turbine supervisory measurements) shall also be identified with this level.
- 4.02.03.2.2 Typical control functions associated with this level are:
 - i. Auto- Start and stop initiation or set point guidance from the next higher control level
 - ii. Start-stop- Normal initiation of the auxiliary start and stop sequence.
 - iii. Auto Standby-Start initiation in the event of duty item failure.
- 4.02.03.2.3 A functional group consists of different units, which individually represent and control a part of the complete plant and can be divided into two or more groups. Every sub group is controlled by an independent sub group control, which controls the operation of various drives. Once a start signal issued by a functional group, the sub group control brings the sub group from one state into another operating condition by issuing command signals in a programmed sequence. It brings the sub group from a shutdown state into a working condition and vice-versa. The functional group instrumentation and control system co-ordinates the entire sub group controls belonging to one functional group.

4.02.03.2.4 Group Level

- 4.02.03.2.4.1 The third and penultimate level shall coordinate the individual subgroup control function (both modulating and sequence controls) within the main functional groups of the system.
- 4.02.03.2.4.2 The group co-ordinate the sub group of a functional group. Its main function is to



deliver start-up or shutdown command signals to the sub-group and change over from a faulty subgroup to the reserve sub group, the group co-ordination control supervises the actual and the required position of the switchgear in the sub group and then decides whether the sub group shall be switched "ON" or "OFF"..

4.02.03.2.4.3 The aforesaid concept of functional group control is independent of the control techniques-freely programmable.

4.02.03.2.5 Unit Co-Ordination Level

4.02.03.2.5.1 The fourth level, which stands at the apex of the hierarchical triangle, shall perform the overall unit coordination. It shall incorporate, for example, the master load control function which should regulate the load generated by the generator to the demand set point value. In general for automatic start-up and shutdown control, the sequential initiations of the functional group sequences should be generated at this level.

4.02.03.2.5.2 The typical sequence control functions to be implemented at this level would include:

- i. The sequential initiation of the subordinate functional group sequences for automatic start up and shutdown.
- ii. The sequential initiation of the subordinate functional group sequences for automatic start up and shutdown of a part/full.
- iii. The sequential transition to the various combination of subordinate functional Groups.

4.02.03.2.5.3 The modulating control functions to be implemented at this level would include the following:

- i. Unit load control with frequency regulation incorporating load balancing (remote set point adjustment from the CCR /LCR shall be provided).
- ii. Station load demand and demand rate limiting

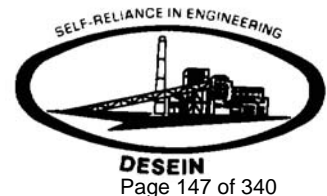
4.02.03.2.5.4 In general the operator shall have direct access to all four control levels where these are identified, through the operator control interface located in the CCR.

4.02.03.2.5.5 Communication links shall be provided between the various control systems to allow for access to the system from any of the operator's interface stations.

4.02.04 CONTROL SYSTEM - LEVEL OF AUTOMATION

4.02.04.1 The unit control and monitoring shall be performed from control room by means of OWS/KB operation interface mounted on unit control desk, through a microprocessor based distributed Digital control monitoring and information system.

4.02.04.2 The unit shall be remotely controlled, but a fully automatic system of the plant shall be provided, i.e. all valves, motors, final control elements and other equipment that have to be operated during start up, operation and shut down, belonging to the Main Systems, shall be remotely controllable from unit control room by the operator through Distributed digital control monitoring and Information system.



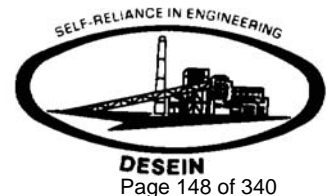
4.02.04.3 Subordinated drives belonging to one main aggregate shall be managed by means by sub group control systems. Automatic open/closed loop controls shall be installed wherever it is possible to lighten the work of the operation.

4.02.05 CLOSED LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM (CLCS)

4.02.05.1 The CLCS shall control the process variables automatically both under steady state and dynamic conditions with in the limits specified under guarantee clauses over the entire operational range of the equipment/system.

4.02.05.2 The CLCS shall have the following features:

- (a) Provision of predictive and/or adaptive controls in addition to PID controls as required by the system. Availability of **advance control techniques/Algorithms** ensuring process optimization.
- (b) Set point adjustments and indication from operating work stations/ KBs for process variables which need to be changed during load changes, start-up, shutdown, normal or under any other emergency conditions.
- (c) Fixed set point at the software level/hardware level (only changeable by the maintenance engineer) and indication for those process variables which need not be changed with respect to load or otherwise.
- (d) Bias adjustment with indication where a single controller is controlling more than one final control element (control valve, control damper, speed drive etc.) to maintain the same process variable.
- (e) Auto and manual control facility shall be transferable in both directions without bump of the value of the process variable to control the parameter during manual operation. Both master Auto Manual station and Auto / Manual station for individual control element shall be provided in OWS. Auto tuning facility shall be an inherent feature of the DDCMIS. Availability of control loop of process parameters in auto for different loads. If required, the system shall have the feasibility of **auto changing of PID constants (K constants)** in micro-processor/controller for different loads so as to avoid hunting of control valve.
- (f) Characterization of final control element to suit the various applications with respect to load or otherwise as dictated by the process.
- (g) Function generator to provide necessary characterization or variation of set points with respect to load, speed or any other requirement.
- (h) Soft Auto /Manual station interlocks to drive the final control elements to a suitable position for safe plant operation in the event of process/equipment abnormal conditions.
- (i) Blocking/Interlocking function as dictated by process/equipment.
- (j) Monitoring of loop failures or any hardware failure in the loops.
- (k) Fail safe operation of final control elements in case of failure of motive power or



Signal.

- (l) Redundancy criteria of sensors for CLCS shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 2.05.05.
- (m) Redundancy criteria of I/O cards and Wiring for redundant or non redundant signals from field to control system (I/O cards & controllers) shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 4.02.08.02 and 4.02.08.02.1 respectively.

4.02.06 OPEN LOOP CONTROL SYSTEM (OLCS)

4.02.06.1 Protection, interlock and sequence controls constitute OLCS. This system shall enable the operator for safe start up and shutdown and carryout normal operation both from control room and local areas. Protection and Interlock shall be provided for all the equipment and system to safeguard the equipment against abnormal conditions which may result in the failure and less utility of the equipment and protect the operating personnel. Controls shall be provided to start/shutdown various systems and/or any equipment with associated auxiliaries and to operate the Unit on line with optimum number of operations and higher safety.

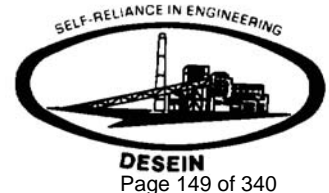
4.02.06.2 The OLCS shall have the following features as a minimum:

Features-General Requirements

- (a) The logic and sequence control shall be Digital distributed microprocessor based and programmable.
- (b) Enable the operator to start/stop various unidirectional motors, to open/close various valves and dampers and carry out inching operation of bypass valves or any other similar equipment both from control room and local areas.
- (c) The system shall be designed based on the philosophy of command to energise a relay or solenoid valve.
- (d) Where there is more than one pump or fan for the same service (say 2 pumps), auto standby features shall be provided to select the standby unit and this standby unit shall start automatically on failure of running pump or on applicable process criteria (say low discharge pressure) with an annunciation.
- (e) All the contacts of the sensors used in protection circuit shall be monitored.
- (f) Triple redundant sensors shall be provided when used in protection circuits for major critical equipment and 2 out of 3 logic shall be derived for further use in protection circuit

4.02.06.3 Features-Interlock Requirements

- (a) Permissive conditions for a equipment start shall be provided. The permissive conditions within the equipment are bearing temperature normal, winding temperature normal, adequate suction pressure, bearing vibrations normal, bearing lubrication oil pressure normal, switchgear in service, switchgear not in test, no protection trip command persisting (as applicable) etc.
- (b) The permissive conditions from a process system related equipment are



establishment of free path for the flowing medium under all start-up, emergency and shutdown conditions, closure of discharge valve for the starting of first of the identical pumps/fans and then opening the valve after the operating condition is established etc.

- (c) Selection of standby equipment and starting the equipment automatically on the tripping of running equipment and/or desired process parameter conditions (say loss of discharge pressure or low level in the discharge tank etc.)
- (d) Isolation of the tripped equipment from the main process.
- (e) Any other conditions for safe starting and shutting down the equipment.

4.02.06.4 Features-Sequence Control Requirements

Sequence control shall be provided to start and stop the equipment and the associated auxiliaries. The sequence control shall have the following features:

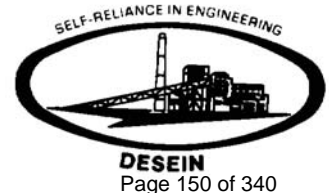
- (a) Once the start-up or shutdown of an equipment is initiated either manually or automatically from the system, the control of associated auxiliaries shall be automatic with facility for manual operation at each stage (step).
- (b) Criteria check up for each stage of operation with monitoring and displaying.
- (c) Bypass facility for each criteria when only the feedback signal/display is incorrect but the actual condition is fulfilled. This activity shall be logged and annunciated in control system (DCS / PLC).
- (d) Adequate time delay between the steps as dictated by the process to establish an operating parameter or healthiness of an equipment.
- (e) Normally, the auxiliaries of the standby equipment should be running (as applicable) so that the standby equipment is started without loss of time.

4.02.06.5 Features-Protection Control Requirements

The following minimum protection shall be provided for the various equipment/system as applicable to trip the equipment.

- (a) Any condition which endangers the safety of the plant personnel
- (b) Any of the permissive conditions becoming abnormal thereby producing a dangerous condition in operating the equipment.
- (c) The conditions from process such as dry flow conditions, flashing conditions or any other conditions that may create cavitation.

4.02.06.6 Redundancy criteria of sensors for OLCS shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 2.05.05.



4.02.06.7 Redundancy criteria of I/O cards and Wiring for redundant or non redundant signals from field to control system (I/O cards & controllers) shall be dictated as per NIT, Vol. V, Cl. No. 4.02.08.02 and 4.02.08.02.1 respectively.

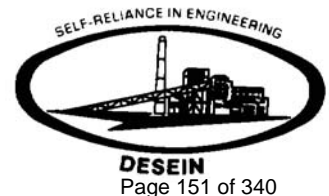
4.02.07 System Architecture for Main Plant Control System (unit wise)

Following Operating work stations & Engineering work stations per unit except wherever specifically asked for both unit, are envisaged for control & operation of main power plant from Unified Distributed Digital Control, Monitoring and Information System (DDCMIS) (Refer System Configuration Drawing, # 114-01-0100).

4.02.07.01 Option 1 – For Unified DDCMIS

4.02.07.01.01 Operating Work stations:-

- i. 6 nos of Operating Stations (one no. of boiler control system like MFT, two nos., for BMS (FSSS), Boiler auxiliaries, two nos. for Turbine auxiliaries and one no. for electrical system & BOP) shall be connected directly on Proprietary/ preferably Industrial Data Highway/higher level network of DDCMIS with 2 LJP A4 B/W and 1 LJP A4 Color.
- ii. 2 nos. of Operating Stations for Turbine Control System (governing system), like DEHGC, ATRS, ATT, ETS from the respective system shall be connected directly on Proprietary/ preferably Industrial Data Highway/higher level network of DDCMIS with 1 LJP A4 B/W & 1 LJP A4 Color.
- iii. 1 no. of Operating Station for TSE for Unit incharge (shift supervisor) with 1 LJP A4 Color (if this is not integral of DDCMIS, TSE shall be connected with DDC MIS through redundant OPC connection).
- iv. 1 no. of Operating Station for Unit incharge (shift supervisor) - Printer not required
- v. 1 no. of Operating Station for Station incharge (in the cadre of Executive Engineer) with 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- vi. 1 no of Operating Station for performance calculations & optimization for Unit incharge (shift supervisor) shall be provided with 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- vii. 1 no. of Operating Station for performance calculations & optimization at the Office of Executive Engineer/Efficiency shall be provided with 1 LJP A3 B/W.
- viii. 1 no. of Operating Station for water chemistry parameters connected with performance calculations & optimization at the SWAS / Chemical Express lab shall be provided with 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- ix. 1 no. common Operating Stations at Factory manager, and 1 no. common Operating Stations at Electrical System incharge room shall be provided for both units, operation/ command shall not be executed from these three consoles to start/stop the equipments. Software and hardware security lock shall be provided not to use these controls for any operations. 1 LJP A4 Color with each Operating station shall be provided.



- x. 2 nos. of common Operating Stations for both units at common DDCMIS network in CCR with A3 sized color LJP.

4.02.07.01.02 Engineering Work stations & Servers:-

- i. 2 nos. of Engineering Stations for system maintenance Engineer for unit DDC MIS system with 2 LJP A4 Color, 1 No. A3 sized Scanner, copier cum printer, 1 LJP Heavy Duty Industrial grade A3 Color.
- ii. 1 no. Engineering Station for system maintenance Engineer for Turbine Control System with 1 LJP Heavy Duty Industrial grade A3 Color.
- iii. 1 no Engineering Station for Turbine Stress Evaluation with 1 LJP A4 Color (if this is not in tegral o f DDCM IS, T SE sh all be co nected w ith D DC MIS through redundant OPC connection).
- iv. 1 no. of Engineering Station for Sequential Event Recording with 1 no. A3 sized DMP
- v. Redundant H istorian se rver (Historical D ata S torage & R etrieval sy stem) with Work station and 2 no. A3 sized DMP.
- vi. 1 no. redundant server system for performance calculation & optimization (PADO) with Engineering work Station and Heavy Duty Industrial grade A3 Color printer.
- vii. Redundant OPC se rver for OPC co nnections with DDCMIS f rom o ther systems with Work station & 1 LJP A4 B/W.
- viii. Redundant MIS server with one no. MIS work station, and 1 no. LJP A4 B/W.
- ix. Common Redundant OPC server for OPC connections with both units DDCMIS from other common systems with Work station & 1 LJP A4 B/W.

4.02.07.01.03 “The local operating stations 6 nos. per unit namely at locations like ESP, Zero M Elev. Turbine building, Boiler - A Elevation, HT Switchgear room, SWAS / Chemical Express lab room & CWPH (with 1 no. A4 sized B/W LJP) and 1 nos. namely at common locations like FOPH shall be pr ovided with 24” LED color screen/OWS, with minimum configuration connected to DDCMIS on redundant connection to show the status/ conditions of various process parameters/equipments in process mimics, trends, logs etc with real time data.

Operation/command sh all not be e xecuted f rom t hese l ocal oper ators’ co nsoles to start/stop the equipments. Software and Hardware security lock shall be provided for not using these consoles for any control/operations. Specification of these local stations shall be same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.04 respectively.

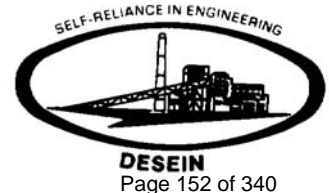
All t he l ocat ions/rooms availing t he oper ating s tations namely FOPH, CWPH, Boiler A elevation, Turbine 0 meter, ESP, Ash handling Control room, HT Switchgear room, 400 KV switchyard control room and SWAS / Chemical Express lab, DM Plant are to be air conditioned.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 98

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



4.02.07.01.04 All operating stations connected on redundant data highway shall be interchangeable and operation of the plant shall be possible from Engg. station after security check. All operator stations shall have full access to the entire plant data base and shall have identical functionalities. The system shall have full data base redundancy. The data base shall be independent and shall reside separate from the operator stations.

4.02.07.02 Option – 2

- i. Separate DCS based control system is provided for Turbine integral control and DEHGC, ATT, same shall be provided with complete configuration (OWS & EWS with printers) as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (ii) & 4.02.07.01.02 (ii) and TSE's work stations & TSE's Engineering stations with printers & TSI work station with printers as specified else where in the specification.
- ii. Separate DCS based control system is provided for Turbine protection (ETS – Emergency trip system), same shall be provided with one no. operating station and one no. operating cum engineering station and one no. A4 sized B/W LJP.
- iii. Separate DCS based control system is provided for MFT & Boiler protection controls, same shall be provided with one no. operating station, one no. operating cum engineering station and one no. A4 sized B/W LJP and one no. A4 sized color LJP.
- iv. For option 2, Quantities of OWS & EWS shall remain same with DDCMIS as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (i & iv to viii), 4.02.07.01.02 (i & iv to vii) & 4.02.07.01.03 irrespective of separate control systems (DCS) for Boiler integral controls and Turbine integral control respectively.
- v. In case bidder provide separate Turbine control system & Boiler control system from DDCMIS. Then configuration of LVS shall be 4 no. LVS with Display controller as part of DDCMIS package, 1 no. LVS with display controller as part of Turbine control system and 1 no. LVS with display controller as part of Boiler MFT control system.

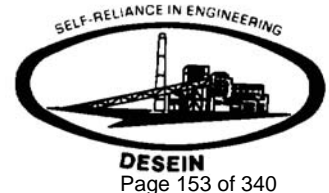
4.02.07.03 Option – 3

- i. Separate DCS based control system is provided for DEHGC, TSC, ATT & Turbine protection (ETS – Emergency trip system), same shall be provided with complete configuration (OWS & EWS with printers) as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (ii) & 4.02.07.01.02 (ii), one no. OWS for ETS/Turbine protection, and TSE's work stations & TSE's Engineering stations with printers & TSI work station with printers as specified else where in the specification.
- ii. MFT & Boiler protection controls shall be part of DDCMIS.
- iii. For option 3, Quantities of OWS & EWS shall remain same with DDCMIS as specified above at cl. No. 4.02.07.01.01 (i & iv to viii), 4.02.07.01.02 (i & iv to vii) & 4.02.07.01.03, irrespective of separate control systems (DCS) for Turbine integral control system.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 99



- iv. In case bidder provide separate Turbine control system from DDCMIS. Then configuration of LVS shall be 5 no. LVS with Display controller as part of DDCMIS package and 1 no. LVS with display controller as part of Turbine control system.

4.02.07.04 Total 6 No. 80/84" diagonal sized LVS per unit shall also be provided for monitoring, operation and control of power plant as per details specified elsewhere in the specification.

2 no. common 80/84" diagonal sized LVS with their own display controller connected to both unit DDCMIS on common redundant OPC network to show the status/ conditions of various process parameters/equipments in process mimics, trends, logs etc of common BOP/Offsite packages with real time data shall be provided by bidder. These two nos, LVS are common to both 2 X 660 MW units and shall be located in C CR. Operation/command shall not be executed from these LVS to start/stop the equipments. Software and Hardware security lock shall be provided for not using these local LVS for any control/operations.

4.02.07.05 Modulating Controls (CLCS) and Discrete Open Loop Control (OLCS) shall be designed to eliminate the necessity of operator action except manual / auto selection, set point changes, biasing and similar actions during normal operation. Bumpless and balance less transfers between automatic and manual operation modes and vice-versa shall be provided automatically without need of operator action. Complete backup shall also be provided for safe shutdown operation of plant.

The system shall have built in redundancies for all system functions both at the processor and device level. No failure of any single device or processor shall lead to any system function being lost. It shall have redundant data highway on a "master less" principle.

Redundant equipment wherever provided shall be powered from redundant power supply units in order to improve system availability and reliability.

The system shall have the capability and facility for expansion through addition of station/drops, controllers, processors, process I/O cards etc., while the existing system is fully operational. The system shall have the capability to add any new control loop in CLCS and new group, sub group, drive functions in OLCS while existing system is fully operational. Intelligent I/O cards will be preferred.

All the basic systems shall be connected through redundant data highway/bus system. The local bus system with associated bus couplers shall be provided for communication between different I/O modules and processors. The communication system shall be designed keeping in view the integrity & security aspects for the control system. In case the system employs master communication controllers, facility for 100 % hot back up controllers with automatic switch over shall be provided and it shall be ensured that no loss of data takes place during failure of communication controller.

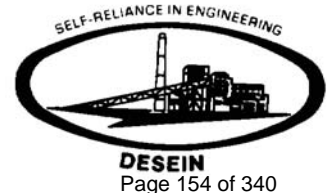
The DDCMIS shall be fully capable to operate plant in all regimes of plant operating conditions, including emergency operation/trip conditions, black out conditions etc. without resorting to manual control. The DDCMIS shall be capable of bringing the plant to safety state automatically without operator interventions.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 100

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



The application programmes for the functional controllers shall reside in EPROMS or in non volatile RAMS. The application programme shall be alterable by access through programmer's console. Parts replacement or parts removal shall not be required for accomplishing changes in application programmes including control loop tuning. Each controller shall be equipped with the amount of functional capacity required to perform its specified functions and still have an overall spare capacity of 40%.

4.02.08 Redundancy & Availability Requirements

The CPU / Controllers, communication modules, data highway, power supply modules, etc for all DDCMIS/DCS/PLC shall be 100% hot standby redundant. I/O cards redundancy shall be as per cl. No. 4.02.08.02.

4.02.08.01 Controller Redundancy

All functional controllers for sequence control, functional controllers for closed loop control and functional controller for DAS & monitoring shall be provided with hundred percent hot standby controllers. However controller redundancy is not mandatory, where controller is purely executing data acquisition & monitoring functions. DAS function can also be integrated within CLCS/OLCS controller. All processors for modulating controls shall have self-tuning facility.

All the 100% hot back up controllers shall be identical in hardware and software to their corresponding main controllers. Further, each of the 100% hot back up controller shall be able to perform all the tasks of their corresponding main controller. The 100% hot back up controller shall continuously track/update its data corresponding to its main controller. There shall be an automatic and bumpless switchover from the main controller to its corresponding back-up controller in case of main controller failure and vice versa. The changeover shall take place within 50 msec. Engineered solution for redundancy in CPU are not acceptable. Dual redundant controllers shall be placed separately and shall not share the same motherboard or shall not have any other common sharing point.

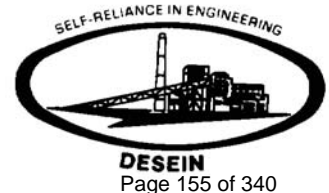
Any switchover from main controller to 100 % hot back up controller and vice versa, whether automatic or manual shall not result in any process upset or any change in control status. The transfer from main controller to the back-up & vice-versa shall be indicated as alarm on all operator station OSs.

In case of switchover from main controller to back up controller, the back-up controller shall be designated as the main controller.

All the input variables shall be available to the main controller as well as its 100% hot back up controller so that any failure within the main controller shall not degrade the input data being used by the 100% hot back-up controller and vice-versa.

Each controller shall have 40% spare functional capacity to implement additional function blocks, over and above implemented logic/ loops under worst load conditions. Each controller shall have battery backup or EEPROM/NVRAM for program memory.

Parts replacement or parts removal shall not be required for accomplishing changes in application programmes including control loop tuning.



Each of the corresponding communication controllers shall also have same spare capacity as that of controller.

For controller, the worst loading condition shall include the following tasks:

- (a) All process inputs scanning and processing is in progress and all the data is transmitted over the main data bus every one (1) second.
- (b) All closed loop controls in operation
- (c) All open loop controls in operation
- (d) All output devices are in operation with rated performance/speed.
- (e) Control/information request is initiated on all control Operating stations.
- (f) In burst mode operation (in case of major equipment trip), 100 digital alarms are generated per second for a period of 10 seconds.

4.02.08.02 Redundancy in Input/output Modules

Hot standby 100% redundancy shall be provided for all input/output cards where inputs/outputs are used for CLCS and OLCS. All input/output of SCADA from/ to breaker & isolators shall be redundant. No redundancy at I/O card level is required which are executing purely data acquisition/monitoring functions. I/O card shall have 16 channels per AI/RTD/TC/AO card and 32 channels for DI/DO card. No. of channels per I/O card indicated are maximum, which may also further reduced to meet the I/O cards features specified elsewhere in specification.

Wherever redundant I/O modules/cards are used as per specification requirement, both (1:1 redundant) input or output modules shall execute the designated functions parallelly. The offered system shall have facility to enable final output from any of redundant input/output module, in case both modules are healthy. In case one of redundant card/module is unhealthy, the system shall detect the same and the output to and from system shall be given from the healthier card. I/O card redundancy shall not be achieved through relays, diodes or any other additional hardware or software, Engineered solution for redundancy in I/O cards are not acceptable.

Wherever redundant sensors are employed each sensor shall be wired to both input modules of redundant modules so that even if one input module fails, the both signals will be available from the other input module. This arrangement is necessary to avoid loss of both input signals due to failure of one input module where both the signals are connected.

In addition to above, 20 % fully wired input/output spare channels should be provided for each I/O modules.

Bidder to note that all type of hardwares & electronic modules like controllers, I/O cards, communication modules and interface modules etc used in DDCMIS/DCS/PLC shall be sourced/supplied from their Principal's works.

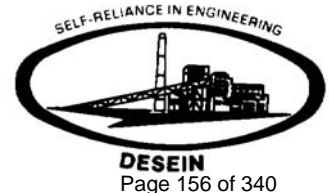
4.02.08.02.1 Wiring Scheme for inputs/outputs to/from control system shall be as follows:



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 102

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



- i. Each of the triple redundant binary & analog inputs shall be wired to separate input modules. In addition, for functions employing 2V3 controllers (eg. Turbine protection, MFT, Boiler protection, DEHGC etc.), each of the triple redundant binary & analog signals shall be wired to separate input modules associated with each controller, so that even if one input module fails, the signal will be available from the other input module.

In case of dual redundant binary & analog inputs, each of the signal shall be wired to both input modules of redundant modules, so that even if one input module fails, the both signals will be available from the other input module. These redundant modules shall be placed in different racks, which will have separately fused power supply distribution. Implementation of multiple measurement schemes of these inputs will be performed in the redundant hardware. Loss of one input module shall not affect the signal to other modules. Other channels of these modules can be used by other inputs of the same functional group.

- ii. The single (i.e. non-redundant) binary & analog signal required for control purposes shall be wired as follows:

All single analog & binary inputs (used for OLCS & CLCS) including the limit switches of valves/dampers MCC/SWGR check-backs of all drives, SOE & information related signals shall be wired to redundant input modules.

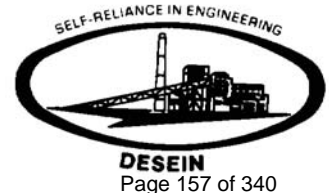
The binary and analog outputs from one subsystem of the Control System to other which are required in these systems for control & protection purposes, shall be made available from triple/dual redundant binary and analog output modules. Other binary & analog outputs used for DAS shall be non-redundant only. Failure of any single module shall not affect operation of more than one single drive.

4.02.09

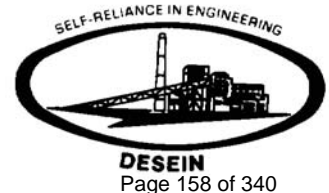
DDCMIS/DCS Controller Grouping/Partitioning

All controllers shall be dual redundant except Triple modular redundant controllers for Turbine DEHC, Turbine protection & Boiler MFT/protection. Following tentative segregation for controls (OLCS, CLCS) & DAS is proposed, however final segregation shall be subject to Owner's approval during detailed engineering:-

- a) Coordinated master controls, FTP, Oil System, Misc. Drives, Burner Tilt
- b) IDF A, FDF A, Air flow and excess air correction, PA fan –A/AH – A/SCAPH-A/PA header Pr. Control.
- c) IDF B, FDF B, Furnace draft, PA fan –B/AH – B/SCAPH-B
- d) Mill related controls such as air flow/feeder rate/outlet temperature, Mill Lub oil controls; Two mills per redundant processor
 - i. AB
 - ii. CD
 - iii. EF
 - iv. GH
 - v. JK
 - vi. MN
- e) Feed water/BFP Scoop control/CBD



- f) TDBFP - A integral controls per redundant processor
- i. ATRS 1 SGC & Turbine Protection
 - ii. ATRS 2 SGC, TSI & CLCS
 - iii. DEHC (Digital Electro Hydraulic Governing System)
- g) TDBFP - B integral controls per redundant processor
- i. ATRS 1 SGC & Turbine Protection
 - ii. ATRS 2 SGC, TSI & CLCS
 - iii. DEHC (Digital Electro Hydraulic Governing System)
- h) MDBFP – C & Aux and Boiler fill up Pumps
- i) Deaerator (three element controls), CEP, hot well, & Hot well makeup Pumps.
 - j) HP heaters 5, 6, 7 & 8.
 - k) LP Heaters 1, 2, & 3.
 - l) SH steam temperature control (multi variable control) & RH steam temperature control (multi variable control), Metal Temp.
- m) DMCW Pumps & DMCW system for SG & TG and CPU* (* CPU incase DDCMIS controlled) .
- n) COLTCS, HP & LP Dosing System and Cooling Tower & Aux.
- o) Electrical system 1
- p) Electrical system 2
- q) Electrical system 3
- r) **Remote I/O panel** with r edundant pr ocessor f rom D DCMIS f amily is to be implemented with following grouping for CW & ACW system
- i. CW Pump – A, CW Pump – C, ACW Pump A & CW lines to/from unit # 1 Condenser/Hotwell.
 - ii. CW Pump – B, ACW Pump B, CW makeup system & CW lines to/from unit # 2 Condenser/Hotwell.
- s) Turbine integral controls per redundant processor
- i. ATRS SGC Oil Supply, Turbine & Drains
 - ii. ATRS SGC Condensate & Evacuation System
 - iii. GSPC (Gland Steam Pressure Control), LP Bypass
 - iv. GAMP (Generator Aux. Monitoring)
 - v. TSC (Turbine Stress Evaluation Control System) & TSI
 - vi. ATT (Automatic Turbine Tester)
- t) SG integral controls per redundant processor
- i. Oil A B & Oil CD
 - ii. Oil E F & Oil G H
 - iii. Oil J K & Oil M N
 - iv. Coal A B
 - v. Coal C D
 - vi. Coal E F
 - vii. Coal GH
 - viii. Coal JK
 - ix. Coal MN



- x. SADC & APRDS
 - xi. SBC controls, SBC PR & Drain Temp. controls.
 - xii. HPBP
- u) Steam Turbine controls like DEHGC (TMR – Triple modular Redundant philosophy) and Turbine Protection (TMR – Triple modular redundant philosophy) with fail safe design cards can be Integral or separate stand-alone.
 - v) Triple Modular Redundant (TMR) processors for MFT & Boiler protection with fail safe design cards can be Integral or separate stand-alone.

All controllers at “sr. no. a to t shall be dual redundant (92 Nos. total)” and at “sr. no. u to v shall be triple redundant (9 Nos)” for each unit. Hence, altogether minimum 101 processors are envisaged for each unit. During detailed engineering, processor task allocation will be done amongst these processors (and shall be subject to owner’s approval) taking into consideration the turbine control, boiler control and the station C&I portion altogether. In addition, loading of signal interfacing from other BOP packages, Aux. & control/monitoring system shall be considered for finalization of quantity of controllers.

For common system between two units, following redundant controller groupings shall be provided with unit 1 DDCMIS, which shall also be interfaced with unit - 2 DDCMIS for control & operation. **Remote I/O panel** with processor from DDCMIS family is to be implemented because of the long distance. Controllers shall be 1 no. dual redundant (2 Nos. total).

- i) BTG (FOPH) Fuel Oil System

Above quantity of controllers is minimum, indicative and tentative only. However final quantities of processors in addition to above quantities shall be finalized depending upon I/O handling capacity of the processor and design parameters like response time, communication bus speeds etc. Overcrowding of control loops in controllers shall be avoided.

Each group has sufficient spare capacity of at least 25% to meet modification/extension of the system. Multi-function processors can incorporate the corresponding interlocks (open loop control tasks of the system). Interlock and modulating controls are to be so assigned to the processors in such a way that failure of any processor does not lead to shut down of the entire unit. In no case CPU loading should exceed 60% of its capacity. Bidder to submit calculation of CPU loading along with his bid.

4.02.10 Response Times

The system shall have adequate speed of response through all regimes of system loadings. The minimum criteria to be ensured are as follows:-

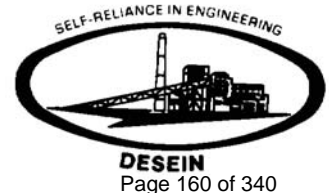
- a) Key board command to field equipment shall be executed and its confirmation shall be displayed on the screen within 1 second.
- b) The response for operator requested display (time between pressing of last key and appearance of last character on screen) shall be of the order of one to two seconds under all loading conditions.
- c) Dynamic parameters in the OS displays shall be updated in one second interval.



- d) The cycle time for open loop and closed loop controls shall be as follows:-
- i) For critical closed loops like Steam Separator level control, main steam temp. control, feed water flow control, HRH steam temp. control, HP/LP bypass control, furnace draft control & combustion control, the loop cycle time shall be max. 100 milli seconds preferably 50 milli seconds.
 - ii) For non-critical closed loops it shall be max. 250 milli seconds (preferably 150 milli seconds).
 - iii) For all open loops, sequential interlocks & protection it shall be max. 100 milli seconds.
- (The loop cycle time is defined as the time taken from change at input module to change in output module for command).
- e) All analog inputs to CLCS shall be acquired and data base updated within an interval of 50 milli seconds. Data for critical loops shall be acquired & data base updated at a faster rate to suit the requirements of (d) above.
 - f) The digital inputs for SOE shall be monitored at 1 milli second resolution.
 - g) The system shall acquire & check all inputs at the input scan rate. If the input is in alarm state (i.e. the input is in an off normal condition) the alarm status shall be annunciated, printed out and displayed within 1 second after the input is scanned.

4.02.11 Established Reliability

- i) All components and systems offered by the Bidder shall be of established reliability. The minimum target reliability of each component shall be established by the Bidder, considering its failure rate/meantime between failures (MTBF) & meantime to repair (MTTR), such that the availability of the complete system is assured for 8700 hours / year (99.7%) or better.
- ii) In order to ensure the target reliability the bidder shall perform necessary availability tests and burn in tests for major systems. Surge protection for electronic control systems, annunciation system and other solid state systems conforming to SWC test per ANSI C 37.90a (IEEE standard 472) and selection of proper materials, manufacturing processes, quality controlled components and parts, adequate derating of electronic components and parts shall be ensured by the Bidder to meet the reliability and life expectancy goals.
- iii) Continuous self checking features shall be incorporated in system design with automatic transfer to healthy/redundant circuits to enhance the reliability of the complete system.
- iv) In general, failure of equipment used for alarm purpose will cause switching to the alarm state.



4.03.03.04 Specifications for Operator Station, Engineering Work Stations

Each operating station & Engineering work stations and any other work stations/PC envisaged in plant shall meet following minimum requirements & as per latest trends at the time of supply:

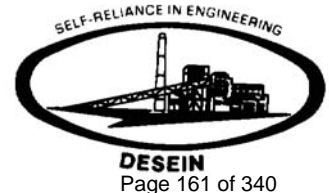
- On board Intel – Xeon quad core, 3.46 GHz processor with 1066 MHz bus with Hyper threading or higher.
- 4GB DDR3 RAM (min.)
- 1 x 1000 GB IDE Hard Disc Drive of 7200 RPM or higher
- 1024 MB Graphic Accelerator
- System chipset: Intel Express
- 2 x RS – 232 ports
- 1 x parallel port
- 4 nos. USB ports. (2 nos. on front side)
- 1 x 52X DVD/CD Read Drive
- 16 X DVD R/W Drive
- 2 x Ethernet (10 / 100 / 1000MB) cards (Industrial Grade)
- UXGA graphics and monitor 1920 X 1080 , 256 colours with MRPII compliant, viewing angle 178° vertical & Horizontal and fastest response time.
- 1 x windows XP/7 Professional or latest & proven version of Windows OS professional with Multimedia
- Ethernet adapter
- Third party operating system, graphical users interface and software, if required.
- 2 nos. graphic output cards minimum



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 124

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



- Optical mouse
- Sound card
- Internal speakers
- Wireless internet & Blue tooth Interface
- Redundant power supply (In built)
- General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, AutoCAD etc.
- Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project Specific requirement
- All OWS shall be interchangeable

Preferred makes of OWS/EWS/PC's are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, NEC & IBM.

4.03.03.04.01 Peripherals for Operator Station, Engineering Work Stations & Server System

4.03.03.04.02 Full flat Monitors with LED back lighting

The bidder shall furnish OWS/EWS/Servers/PC with coloured **Full flat Monitors with LED back lighting**. OWS/EWS/Servers/PC with **Monitors** shall have a fast cursor control device like a track ball/optical mouse. All **Monitors** shall be of high resolution colour graphics type and with not less than 32 colours. The picture frequency shall not exceed 85 Hz. The resolution required is 1920 X 1080 pixel or better. The picture shall be stable and completely free of any flickering. The screen illumination shall be enough to give good readability. The screen dimensions shall not be less than 24" screen diagonal.

Antiglare hard coating shall be provided. High reliability and long life 24" (Industrial type) or better size monitors shall be supplied by the bidder. **Monitors** shall be equipped with all adjusting elements accessible on the front plate. Monitors with 3D capabilities for graphics shall be provided by bidder.

Monitors along with keyboard & optical mouse shall be mounted on supervisory control console specified elsewhere in the specification.

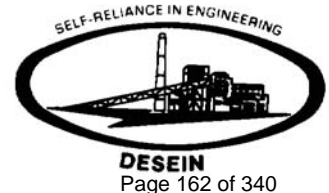
4.03.03.04.03 Key Board:

Functional key boards for plant operator station shall be of special type adopted to operation tasks and monitor functions. It shall contain all keys necessary for plant operation arranged in an ergonomically manner. Multi function keys shall be provided with automatic display for modified functions. Freely programmable keys (Minimum 101) shall be available for special user application.

Key Board shall be integrated into supervisors control consoles horizontal part.

Provision of functional keyboard shall be in addition to facility for operator control through mouse/track ball.

Membrane type keyboard shall be provided for operator interface with process for plant control and display functions to access plant data in conjunction with control OPERATING STATIONS. Membrane keypad shall be assignable with LED alarms, dedicated display selection keys with spare provision, hardware locking facility to set OPERATING STATION in engineer, supervisor or operator mode. The keyboard



shall have a minimum of 101 configurable keys for assigning most frequently used displays. A minimum of forty of those keys shall have two independently lit LED's used for event-specific alarm annunciation.

Keyboard shall be provided to enable the shift supervisor to develop graphic displays, control system software and system configuration for the DDCMIS. It shall be possible to perform operating interface functions from engineering OPERATING STATION. Assignable function keys shall be provided for execution of command, program etc. Hardware facility shall be provided to set OPERATING STATION in engineer or operator mode. QWERTY type keyboard shall be provided for engineer's functions. QWERTY type Key Board may be offered alternatively for OWS.

4.03.03.04.04 PRINTERS

Line Impact Heavy Duty Dot Matrix Printers

All printers shall be low noise (less than 60dB) type with a minimum of 136 columns. Printing speed shall be a minimum of 300 characters per second. Since the control room printers are high-speed printers, the system shall output to these printers at the rate of 1000 lines of printout per minute as a minimum. This rate shall be independent of the number of printers in simultaneous operation. Style of printing available shall be indicated by the Bidder. The printers shall have graphic capability and any OPERATING STATION display may be printed on the printer. The printing shall be bi-directional and in two colours black and red for sequence of event recording. Paper input capacity shall be with continuous paper feed.

Printers shall accept and print all ASCII characters via an EIA RS-232 C or twenty milliamp current loop interface. Parity checking shall be utilized.

All printers mounted shall be provided with a separate printer enclosure each. The enclosures shall be designed to permit full enclosure of the printers at a convenient level. Plexiglas windows shall be used to provide visual inspection of the printers and ease of reading.

Printer enclosures shall be designed to protect the printers from accidental external contact and each should be removable from hinges at the back and shall be provided with a lock at the front.

If one of the printers fails to operate, its functions shall automatically be transferred to the other printer. Failure of the printers shall be indicated on all OPERATING STATION's. Printer shall be offered and supplied from reputed manufacturer with latest proven technology. 5 Rims of papers shall be provided by bidder for each printer provided with subject plant.

Coloured Laser Jet printer

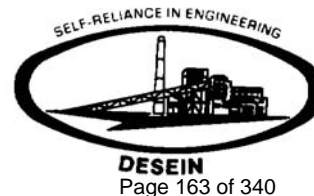
Printing Speed	20 ppm (min.)
Resolution	1200 X 600 dpi
Memory	128 MB (min.)
External Port	1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100 Ethernet, Blue tooth interface



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 126

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



Duty Cycle	40,000 pages per month
Pages size	A3, A4, and Transparency etc. with automatic duplex printing facility.

Laser Jet printer (B & W)

Printing Speed	30 ppm (min.)
Resolution	1200 X 1200 dpi
Memory	128 MB (min.)
External Port	1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100 Ethernet, Blue tooth interface
Duty Cycle	15,000 pages per month
Pages size	A4, A3, and Transparency etc. with automatic duplex printing facility. Paper tray - 2

Ink Jet Printers (Coloured)

Printing Speed	30 ppm (min.)
Resolution	1200 X 1200 dpi
Memory	64 MB (min.)
External Port	1 no. USB 2.0 port, and TCP/IP 10/100 Ethernet, Blue tooth interface
Duty Cycle	5,000 pages per month
Pages size	A4, Transparency etc.
Duplex printing	Automatic

Five sets of print cartridges and Five rims of papers shall be provided with each printer provided anywhere in the plant by bidder with each DDCMIS, DCS & PLC system and any other system specified elsewhere in specification.

Preferred makes of printers are HP, Canon, Fuji Xerox, & Epson.

4.03.03.04.05 External DAT Drive

The DAT drive is a serial back-up device. The DAT drive shall have read/write capability and shall be provided with all required hardware interface including error detection and correction facilities in each control room. The tape (total 10 nos.) of Sony make shall have the capacity of 12/24 GB min. The tape drive shall be specified as follows:-

- DC drive
- Tape format - QIC-80
- Data Transfer Rate – 5MB/minute.
- Seek time – 22 milli second

4.03.03.04.06 Hard Copy Facilities

The system shall be capable of copying hard copy of OPERATING STATION graphics through a video colour copier switch able to any OPERATING STATION.

The printer/copier offered shall be capable of copying OPERATING STATION image in 20 seconds.



4.03.03.04.07 USB Port Pen Drive

Twenty Five (25) no. USB Port pen drive per unit having 32 GB memory with read/write facility shall be provided.

Preferred makes of USB pen Drive are HP, Sandisk, Kingston, Strontium.

4.03.03.04.08 Scanner, Copier cum Printer (A3 size)

Resolution	:	1200 x600 dpi (optical) (min) for Printer 600 x600 dpi (optical) (min) for Scanner
Colour Depth	:	48 bit
Scaling	:	10 to 2000% in 1% increments
USB interface	:	required.
Memory	:	1 GB
Printing Speed	:	30 ppm (min.) for A4 size 20 ppm (min) for A3 size
Duplex printing	:	Automatic

4.03.03.04.09 DVD Writer

The DVD writer should be capable to read and write any DVDs as well as CDs. and shall be provided with all required hardware interface including error detection and correction. The DVD writer shall meet following minimum requirements:

- DVD write speed - 16x
- CD write speed - 52x
- Cache / Buffer size - 2MB
- Buffer under protection technology

Five nos of DVD (Re-writeable) shall be provided with each OWS/server provided anywhere in the plant by bidder with each DDCMIS, DCS & PLC system and any other system specified elsewhere in specification.

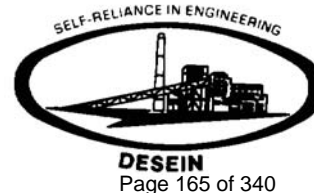
4.03.03.04.10 Digital B/W Copier cum Printer (A3 size)

01.	Type	:	Laser, tabletop / latest
02.	Printer Memory	:	512 MB (min.)
03.	Speed	:	Monochrome 30 ppm - A4 20 ppm – A3
04.	Resolution	:	600 x 600 DPI
05.	No. of color (Basic)	:	Monochrome
06.	Duty cycle	:	Monochrome more than 75000 pages / month
07.	Power supply	:	240 V, 50 Hz, 1 phase UPS
08.	Ambient temperature	:	0-50° C
09.	Humidity	:	95% non-condensing.
10.	Size of paper	:	Paper weight of 45 to 165 g/M ²



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 128



11. Networking Capability : USB / Ethernet
12. Coping : Max Original Size – A3, Continuous Coping (1-999)
13. Accessories : i) Adapters
ii) Connector Cable
iii) Duplex Unit. Automatic
iv) Optional Paper feeder- 2 Nos

4.03.03.05 Lap Top

The LapTop shall meet following minimum requirements:

- a) Intel Centrino™ Mobile Technology.
- b) Intel Core – i7 Processor with 3.46 GHz, 4 MB L2 cache, 1066MHz FSB.
- c) 14" WXGA LED Screen with wide angle viewing.
- d) 500 GB 7200 rpm HDD with shock absorber.
- e) 4 GB 800 MHz DDR3 SDRAM (slot for 1no. additional RAM slot should be provided)
- f) 1 x windows XP Professional or latest & proven version o f Windows O S with Multimedia
- g) Slim type DVD-RW/DVD ROM combo drive.
- h) Internal 10/100/1000Mbps Ethernet card
- i) IEEE 802.11B connectivity port
- j) IR port
- Optical mouse
- k) 2Nos. USB ports & Wireless INTERNET & blue tooth interface
- l) External mouse connectivity and optical mouse
- m) Minimum 8 hrs battery backup.
- n) Recovery software tools.
- o) Sound cards
- p) Internal speakers
- General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Microsoft Visual Studio, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, etc.
- q) Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project specific requirement

Preferred makes of Laptop are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, VAIO (Sony), Lenovo.

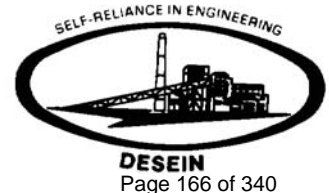
4.03.03.06 General Specification of the server:

- Enclosure : 6U Rack Mountable server / Tower type Sever
- Processor : Intel Xeon Quad (4) Core 64 bit Processor capable 3.6 GHz with 16MB L3 cache memory per processor, Dual independent 1333 MHz system bus (2 way SMF) or better.
- Memory : 64GB ECC DDR – 3, 800 SDRAM



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V /Sheet - 129



Video	:	Integrated with 64MB SDRAM
Resolution	:	1920 x 1080
Drives	:	HDD – RAID 5 (1000 GB) Ultra 320 SCSI adaptors with internal storage capacity 3.6 TB DVD/CDROM – 24X CD – RW/DVD IDE combo USB – 4 ports DAT – 36 / 72 GB
Peripherals	:	PS/2 keyboard Optical Mouse
Operating system	:	Windows 2008 server version standard / latest Enterprise Edition or latest & proven version of Windows Operating system
Backup & Disaster Recovery	:	VERITAS \ CA \ Tivoli \ any other
Environmental	:	Operating Temp range - 10°C to 35°C Humidity range - 8 to 80% (Non-Condensing) Vibration 0.25 G at 3 to 300 Hz for 15 Minutes.
Software	-	General MS Windows latest, MS-Office Professional, Adobe Acrobat, anti-virus McAfee or equivalent, etc. Application engineering & HMI software - to suit project specific requirement
Miscellaneous	:	i. 1 Parallel port ii. 1 Serial port iii. 4 – 10/100/1000 MB/1GB network ports iv. Two non-boards and two added v. External SCSI port vi. Dual hot plug power supplies vii. Dual Hot plug fans viii. 2 PCI Express slots (1x4 lane and 1x8 lane) ix. 2 PCI X slots (64bit/100MHz) x. 2 PCI slots (one 32bit/33MHz, 5V & one 64bit/66Mz) xi. Redundant Server shall be provided, wherever required. xii. LED based 24" sized Monitors.

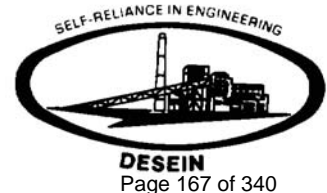
Preferred makes of OWS & Servers are DELL, HPCOMPAQ, Lenovo.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 130

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



Page 167 of 340

4.03.03.07 Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches

Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches shall be provided with in built diagnostic features, 20% spare ports & inbuilt redundant 24 V DC power supply features and Integrated Security features (IPS, ACL, Firewall). Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switch shall be rack mounted and comply with the IEC 61850 (3) and IEEE 1613 requirements. Switches shall have 10 GB module support for future upgradeability

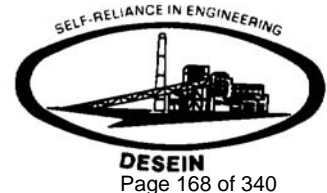
4.03.03.08 The Firewall shall meet following minimum requirements:

Industrial grade Firewall appliance should facilitate multi-vendor, multi-application environment and should support third-party products on open alliance. It should support Active-Active configuration.

- i. The firewall should contain following features:
 - (a) Stateful inspection of packets.
 - (b) NAT functionality, including dynamic and static NAT translations
 - (c) Latest version of SNMP
- ii. The firewall must send log information to a separate log server via an encrypted connection. Firewall logging must not impact firewall performance.
- iii. Remote network access to the firewall should only be possible through the administration interface.
- iv. The firewall administration station must be capable of pushing firewall security policies and configurations to individual or multiple firewalls through a secure, encrypted connection to the firewall administration interfaces.
- v. Graphical User Interface (GUI) and a Command Line Interface (CLI) for making changes to the firewall rules set should be provided. (Access to the firewalls via the GUI or the CLI must be through an secure encrypted channel).
- vi. Any changes or commands issued by an authenticated user should be logged to a database configured on any of the machines in the LAN. The administration station must allow for a hierarchical architecture for rules set administration and viewing of firewall configurations Management.
- vii. The firewall must not support any unencrypted means of access to the firewall.
- viii. It should Monitor ALL network traffic-traffic at Firewalls (Internet and external networks), in the DMZ and detect known threat through deep packet inspection.
- ix. Detects unknown threats via anomaly scanning.
- x. Detect unknown threats via behavior pattern to protect from zero day attacks.
- xi. Keeps up-to-date on new threats and vulnerabilities.

4.03.03.09 Software License:

The Bidder shall provide software license for all software being used in DDCMIS/PLC/simulator/any other electronic/microprocessor based system. The software licenses shall be provided for the project (e.g. organisation or site license) and shall not be hardware/machine-specific. That is, if any hardware/machine is upgraded or changed, the same license shall hold good and it shall not be necessary for Owner to seek a new license/renew license due to upgradation/change of hardware/machine in



DDCMIS/PLC/simulator/any other electronic/microprocessor based system at site. All licenses shall be valid for the continuous service life of the plant.

In case the s/w license is dependent on no of points, then quantity to be considered is 30% above the finally implemented points.

Software Upgrades

As a customer/owner support, the Bidder shall periodically inform the designated officer of the Owner about the software upgrades/new releases that would be taking place after the each system is commissioned and handing over to owner, so that same can be procured & implemented by bidder at site.

The future updated version of any type of software shall be supplied free of cost as and when such software is upgraded, on request by owner until 5 years from the date of commissioning of the unit.

- 4.03.03.10 Separate Laptops shall also be provided with all master software loaded and engineering of DDCMIS, DCS, simulator & any other control system individually. Similarly additional Laptops shall be provided with all master software loaded and engineering of PLC system individually.

As explained above, One No. Laptop with necessary master software loaded and engineering of each control System shall be supplied individually.

4.03.03.11 SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION AND SOFTWARE LISTINGS

All technical manuals, reference manuals, user's guide etc., in English required for modification/editing/addition/deletion of features in the software of the DDCMIS, DCS & PLC / any other microprocessor based control system/simulator etc shall be furnished. The Bidder shall furnish a comprehensive list of all system/application software documentation after system finalisation for Owner's review and approval.

The software listings shall be submitted by the Bidder for source code of application software and all special-to-project data files.

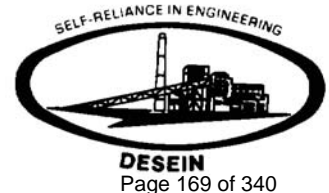
4.03.04 Programming, Diagnostic and Engineering Work Station

There shall be Two (2) no. work station with 24" sized (Industrial type) LED monitor, associated hard disk 3½", Two color laser jet printer and associated peripherals, as like 52X CD drive, DVD Drive, DVD/CD writer, 1 No. A3 sized Scanner copier cum laserjet printer, and A3 heavy duty industrial grade Coloured LJP with DDCMIS.

For PLC based control system, same shall be provided as listed in Annexure A.

The Engineering stations provided with DDCMIS, DCS & PLC shall have all the function of programming/ configuration/modification/ reconfiguration and documentation. The features and facilities to be included are as under:-

- a) Configuration or re-configuration of a system.
- b) Possibility to introduce or modify parameters.
- c) Documentation of system configuration.



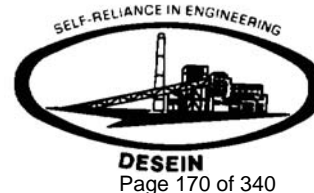
4.05.00 Design Criteria for BOP packages' Control System**4.05.01 Design Criteria for Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) System**

The PLC for BOP packages shall have following features:

- i. The PLC system shall fulfill and demands emanating from the domains
 - Automation
 - Monitoring
 - Process control
 - Management
 - Engineering
- ii. Uniform operator machine interface
- iii. Reliable user guidance
- iv. Comprehensive redundancy concept
- v. Modern object oriented software structure
- vi. Shall be able to communicate with external system and intelligent field equipment
- vii. Simple central project planning and configuration aids
- viii. Integrated documentation system
- ix. Integrated diagnosis and service
- x. Commissioning support
The Control System shall have on-line simulation & testing facility.
- xii. The system shall have the flexibility to easily reconfigure any controller at any time without requiring additional hardware or system wiring changes and without disabling other devices from their normal operation mode. Modifications shall not require switching off power to any part of the system.
- xiii. Fault Diagnostics
Complete software for microprocessor based system including the communication software between systems, MIS system etc., shall be supplied and implemented. The software shall be also included for equipment performance test, life evaluation, equipment capability curve and alarm analysis, Management information system, etc.
- xiv. General I/O requirements of PLC based system shall be as per cl. No. 4.02.08.02, 4.03.11 and Annexure B.
- xv. Bidder to note that all PLC system shall be from same manufacturer only. PLC system supplied & engineered through system house shall not be acceptable. It should be supplied & engineered directly from PLC manufacturer only. It is preferred to have each PLC system with hardwares from same family of Plant DDCMIS.
- xvi. Design & Functional Requirements as per the cl. No. 4.02.00 detailed for DDCMIS/DCS system shall be applicable for each PLC based control systems.
- xvii. PLC shall be provided with necessary redundant ports & complete hardwares for Auto time synchronization from Master clock time by bidder.

4.05.02 Technical specification for PLC

- 4.05.02.1 The latest proven PLC system shall be provided. PLC should be sourced from original manufacturers; PLC from system house shall not be acceptable. PLC system shall be complete with hot standby redundant CPU of word length of 32bits minimum, Input /



Output modules, dual serial link interface module for connecting Input / Output Modules, dual Communication Processors, dual Memory modules and redundant Power supply units. Power supply unit shall be redundant for each CPU & I/O rack. PLC system will be interfaced with DDCMIS through OPC dual redundant communication interfacing (to be provided at PLC & DDCMIS end) for important process parameters. PLC shall conform to IEC – 61131.

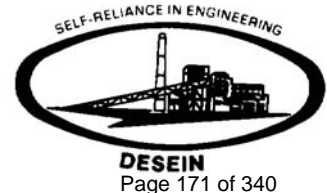
- 4.05.02.2 Redundant CPUs in hot standby mode shall operate on fault tolerant mode with continuous self and cross monitoring facility. Redundant CPU/controllers shall be placed separately and shall not share the same motherboard. Failure of the active CPU shall not adversely affect the operation of the plant in any perceptible way. Failure of the active CPU will lead to transfer of the tasks being performed to the other healthy CPU within fastest possible transfer time (i.e. ≤ 50 m sec.) without causing any output to drop during the Transfer period. In the Event of the both the CPU failure, the system shall revert to the Fail-safe mode. The CPUs shall not be loaded over 60% of the Individual capacity even under worst data loading conditions. It shall be possible to switch from the active to the back-up CPU and vice versa from Operating station as well from the CPU front panel. (The worst data condition of PLC means all modules in active mode, printer in operation, OLCS&CLCS logics active and process in running condition). Data bus loading shall not be more than 50%. This configuration shall be applicable for each type of PLC based control system. Engineered solutions for redundancy in CPU & I/O cards are not acceptable.
- 4.05.02.3 The system shall be modular construction and expandable by adding hardware modules and incorporating them in the address register. Bidder shall provide at least 20% overall with minimum two no. spare channels as hot-on-rail spares in each configured cards / Modules. In addition to this 10% or minimum one no. extra assigned complete spare cards mounted on rails in sub-racks for each type of I/O modules shall also to be provided. The spare channel and cards shall be fully wired up to termination cabinets. Spare Philosophy as detailed in cl. No. 4.03.11 for DDCMIS/DCS system shall be applicable for each PLC based control systems.
- 4.05.02.4 The memory unit of the CPU shall be field expandable. The memory capacity shall be sufficient (min. 8 MB per CPU) for system operation and shall have the capability for future expansion at least to the tune of 40%. The application program / sequence logic etc. shall be stored in non-volatile memory (EPROM). However all the dynamic memories shall be provided with battery back up with at least for 96 hours. Lithium or Ni-cd battery shall be used. The quantities of Hot standby redundant CPU/controllers for each PLC system shall be finalized during detailed engineering by owner depending upon CPU/controller's worst data loading conditions and CPU/controller's functional distribution.
- 4.05.02.5 The max number of Input / Output points per card shall be 32 for digital and 16 for Analog / Thermocouple / RTD. No. of channels may also reduced to meet the I/O cards feature specified in NIT. Individual input channels shall have galvanic isolation. Output points shall also have optical / galvanic isolation. Merely using of individual or a group of channels is not acceptable. The I/O cards shall be rack mounted. Failure of Analogue I/O cards, binary cards / modules shall also be displayed on the Engineering cum diagnostic station.



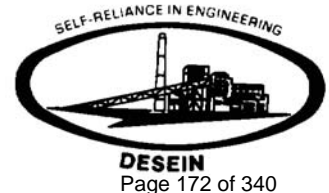
2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 163

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101



- 4.05.02.6 The data communication system of the PLC including that of its redundant system bus with hot back up and other allied buses such as I/O bus, local bus etc., shall fulfill the following minimum features. The bidder shall furnish all the calculation details of CPU utilization and Bus loading. Bidder shall also furnish communication protocol used for the offered PLC.
- i. Communication links (I/O bus) between CPU and individual Input & Output (I/O) modules rack shall be dual redundant with 10 Mbps speed and 16 bit CRC data protection feature. In no case failure of a link shall affect the control of the plant.
 - ii. The communication system design shall ensure that any single point failure on the system bus / media shall not disrupt more than single message and disrupted message shall be automatically retransmitted after the standby communication link takes over control.
 - iii. Failure of physical removal of any station / modules connected on the system bus shall not lead to any loss of communication.
 - iv. Diagnostics display both at operating workstation and module front end shall be provided for easy fault detection.
 - v. Bus change over from active bus to stand by bus, during failure of active bus shall be performed automatically and bumpless. Such event shall be suitably logged or alarmed.
 - vi. The system communication between PLC controllers and the operators stations shall be conducted at high speed minimum 100 Mbps with Ethernet based open protocol with no collision feature to avoid data jamming / overloading of the system. The communication bus, serial link etc. shall have adequate protection against electrical noise and mechanical damage.
 - vii. System should have open bus structure and should allow further extension facility and connection with any third party system.
 - h. PLC Network shall also be provided with external surge protection system and industrial firewall.
- 4.05.02.7 Man Machine Interface (MMI) shall be industrially ruggedised Operator's station based on latest window based market available software along with its peripherals like LED monitor, printer, mouse. Engineering functions shall normally be carried out from dedicated workstation or operating station as per annexure-A "control system for BOP". In case a dedicated engineering station is provided, EWS shall also be worked as operating station through password / Hardware lock. The monitor refresh time i.e. latency time should be ≤ 2 second.
- 4.05.02.8 The Operator's station shall perform the following minimum requirements.
- a. Selection of Auto / Manual, Open / Close operation, sequence auto, start / stop operation etc.
 - b. Dynamic Mimic display detecting the entire process for control monitoring purpose.



- c. Alarm monitoring, report generation, logs, calculations and printing of logs, reports, trends etc.
- d. Online / historical trending, historical storage and retrieval of data.

4.05.02.9 Software provided shall be latest, modular, upgradable and industrially proven. It shall have capability for multi tasking, multi programming, multi user operation in real time environment and support for third party system. Bidder shall provide the following minimum requirements:

- 1. Required software for fulfilling the complete implementation of the control logics, operation displays, logs, data storage, retrieval, diagnostic and other functional requirements as indicated in this specification.
- 2. Detail documentation on all programming software's and this shall be part of the O & M manual.
- 3. Supply of Licensed version of all software both in edit and run mode with multi – user license. All the third party softwares should be latest and market available.

4.05.02.10 a. Bidder shall provide and connect suitable communication hardware / software/ cables and other accessories required for connecting all numerical relays as per IEC – 61850 of auxiliary in PLC / SCADA where PLC with OWS.

b. Bidder shall provide firewall (hardware) in various layers to protect PLC from other network as per ISA – SP – 99. Communication to any third party system shall be via industrial grade anti spam, anti virus Firewall only.

c. Bidder shall provide redundant software/hardware link with “online” in Motion Bridge computer and other belt weight system with CHP PLC system to calculate coal flow to indicate following status:

- i. Daily and cumulative coal unloaded by track hopper.
- ii. Daily and cumulative coal sent to stockpile.
- iii. Daily and cumulative coal sent to boiler bunker.
- iv. Amount of coal available in stockpile.

d. Remote indication in centralized control room (DDCMIS) for total coal unloaded in 24 hours from ECHS shall be provided.

e. A pneumatic control valve shall be provided at the interconnection line between service air header and instrument air header before air dryer unit. When instrument air header pressure falls below set value, the control valve will start opening and maintain the instrument header pressure at specified level in line with plant requirement. A gain when instrument air header pressure goes above specified level in line with plant requirement the control valve will fully close automatically. Complete system shall be in bidder scope.

4.05.02.11 PLC shall specifically meet the following requirements:

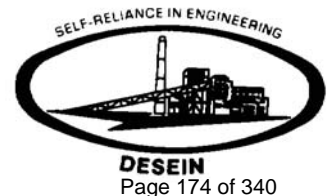
- (a) PLC shall have extensive self-diagnostic capability. Self diagnostics shall include both module level diagnostics as well as channel level diagnostics
- (b) PLC shall have hot standby redundant processors/controllers. This shall mean the fulfillment of the following requirements:



- (i) Automatic synchronisation of primary processor/controller of PLC with secondary processor/controller
- (ii) Bumpless switchover to secondary processor/controller of PLC when the primary fails.
- (c) Automatic program and data equalisation in the event of any on-line program / edit executed in the primary processor/controller of PLC.
- (d) Automatic "Forcing Bit" update in the secondary processor/ controller of PLC when any " Forcing is applied in the primary processor/controller of PLC.

4.05.03 SYSTEM REQUIREMENT & SPECIFICATION

- 4.05.03.1 The system shall have high MTBF and shall be hot maintainable. The system hardware shall be designed to be fault avoidant by selecting high grade components of proven quality and properly thermally de-rated design. The system shall have extensive fault monitoring, self surveillance & on-line self diagnostic capability so that failure up to module / card level is immediately detected. Each of the modules shall have its self – diagnostic system. The operator station located at the area control room shall be used for fault data presentation and monitoring purpose.
- 4.05.03.2 The system shall have capability to automatically check & correct gain & drift for ADCs on-line.
- 4.05.03.3 All data exchanged in a bus shall be fully monitored & checked for validity.
- 4.05.03.4 Loop Cycle time in PLC shall be equal to or less than.
- a. OLCS : 100 ms or less
 - b. CLCS : 250ms or less
- 4.05.03.5 Following operations will be performed on I/Os, as required:
1. Square root extraction
 2. Pressure & Temperature compensation
 3. Responsibility check of all inputs (analog specially), validate and quality tagging like good, bad, suspects etc
 4. Channel wise engineering unit conversion.
 5. Contact bounce filtering with adjustable time constant.
- 4.05.03.6 All controllers shall be freely configurable with respect to requisite control algorithms. An extensive library of macros shall be included for the purpose adequate software capability shall be provided to implement closed loop control functions as follows:
- i) P, PI, PD and PID control and their variations.
 - ii) Open loop (On- Off, sequence control)
 - iii) Cascade control
 - iv) Ratio control
- 4.05.03.7 For open Loop Controls, the system shall have, as a minimum, the following features:



- a) Logic functions like AND/OR/NOT gates, timers (on-delay, off-delay), shift registers, counters, latches, flip-flops, mono – shots, tantalizers etc.
- b) The automatic sequence control to ensure sequential start up and shut down of auxiliaries / equipment. Sequence control shall be performed in groups initiated by command from operator's console. A sequence shall be made of steps executed in predetermined order according to logic criteria. For each step there shall be a provision for 'waiting time' and 'monitoring time', and it shall output an action on the process. System shall have the capability to bypass one step if desired by the operating personnel by forcing an input or output from the operator's station. Such action however will be registered as an exception or alarm.
- c) Increase the reliability and availability of the plant as a whole, for example, by timely and correct switchover to standby drives etc.
- d) Basic interlock and protection logic related to safety of individual drive and plant equipment. All inputs required for protection system shall be on high priority basis. In the event of either loss of control power or control signal input to the drive, the drive shall remain in its last position unless specifically required otherwise. The system shall be designed such that no upset occurs either to process or to the drive when the power is restored.

4.05.03.8 Interface of the PLC system with AC Solenoids & DC Solenoids shall be in the form of potential free contacts via interposing relay modules mounted in the interposing relay cabinet. 20% additional interposing relay modules shall be provided as installed spare. For AC solenoids and contactors directly driven from output cards, arc suppressors & MCB shall be provide across the coil.

4.05.03.9 **Displays**

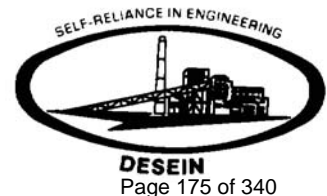
4.05.03.9.1 The operator's stations shall be responsible for handling all commands as well as in generating desired displays, logs, reports, alarms and printouts. Security in different levels shall be provided to prevent unauthorized access to the system.

4.05.03.9.2 Programming shall also be permissible by drawing Ladder or Boolean diagram or through any easily understandable language. Single programming instruction / command shall be sufficient to delete a program rung from memory. Similarly, any rung can be inserted into the existing program. The active and the standby CPU programs shall equalize automatically, once the new program is permitted to 'RUN'.

4.05.03.9.3 Updating time and reaction time (system's response to an operator's command) shall be provided for operator station as follows:

- a. Calling up a mimic : 1 sec or better
- b. Updating status signal in mimic : 1 sec or better
- c. Updating variables in a mimic : 1 sec or better.
- d. Issuance of command to output : 2 sec. or better
(without considering travel time and process lag)

4.05.03.9.4 Programmable Controller shall be responsible for real time process Parameter monitoring, storage and display. Basic requirements are (i) Operator Interface, (ii) Basic



Calculation, (iii) Alarm Monitoring & Reporting, (iv) Display Generation, (v) Logs, (vi) Trend Recording & (vii) Historical Storage & Retrieval.

4.05.03.9.5 The displays at the operator console shall be classified into overview Display, group display, point display, alarm display and trend display.

- a) Overview display – This display is to enable the operator to set an overview of the entire plant section.
- b) Group display – The group display page shall display several sub-sections & present status information.
- c) Point display – Along with the specified parameter value, this page should indicate historical trend of the parameter.
- d) Trend display – This display include real time/historical trend display facility including Dynamic Graphic Display & Bar Graph Display.
- e) Alarm Message Display – It shall be possible to display process as well as system and diagnostic alarms for operator's attention and action. Alarm shall appear immediately on the operator station as and when they occur on priority basis. In addition to alarms appearing on displays, the system shall also be able to display alarm summary and alarm history listing the date and time of occurrence, tag number, point description, type of alarm (absolute value or deviation), serial number of alarm in the sequence of occurrence etc. Alarm shall disappear from display only when they are acknowledged and cleared. Any abnormal condition in any sub-system or any other function devices shall be displayed as system alarm message on the operator console irrespective of display selected.

4.05.03.9.6 The system shall print the following logs as minimum as defined in the Following clauses. The printing of these logs shall be initiated automatically at prescribed time intervals, or initiated on demand by the occurrence of predefined events.

Shift/Daily Log

A Shift/daily Log shall be provided to furnish data for routine analysis of plant performance. This log shall be automatically printed at specified time each day and on demand at any time.

4.05.04 **Salient hardware / software features of the PLC system**

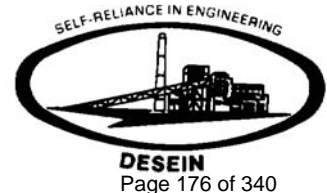
The salient hardware / software features of the PLC system for I/O handling shall be as follows.

1. Input filters to attenuate noise.
2. SWC of 500v DC common mode and 500V AC peak to peak
3. Comm. Mode Noise rejection for analog inputs of 120dB at 50 HZ
4. Normal mode noise rejection for analog inputs of 60 dB at 50 HZ
5. LED indicators on each card to show status of input
6. All the outputs shall be with individual fuse.
7. K type thermocouple mV input where applicable.
8. Pt-100 three wire resistance thermometer input where applicable.



2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 168



9. 24 V DC power supply to field mounted two wires transmitters.

4.05.04.1 The salient hardware / software features of the CPUs as follows:

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|---|
| a) | Watch dog timer | : | Periodical reset, Alarm and interruption, if not reset within stipulated time. |
| b) | Max. Scan time for I/Ps | : | 1 sec. max. for measurements |
| c) | Maximum Scan Rate | : | 2.5 ms (per k word) |
| d) | Memory Capacity | : | 40% spare capacity after full utilization
Expandable in multiples of 16K. |
| e) | Comm. Processor | : | Integral / Separate |
| f) | Power Supply | : | Dual redundant at each CPU rack |
| g) | Control Processor | : | 32 bit processor , RISC based. |
| h) | Battery back up for RAM | : | Ni-Cd / lithium type, at least for 96 hrs continuous Operations during power failure. |
| i) | Diagnostic feature | : | Periodic, automatic, self-diagnostic. Result available at the Operator's Station. |

4.05.04.2 **Input / Output Modules:**

Bidder to note that All I/O cards shall be sourced from their original manufacturers/Principal. Indigenous cards shall not be accepted. No. of channels per I/O card may reduced to meet the I/O cards features specified in NIT. The salient features of the Input / Output modules are as follows:

- | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|---|---|
| a) | All I/O Cards | | |
| | 1. Ambient temp. | : | 0-50 degree C |
| | 2. Surge withstand capability | : | IEC-255.4 |
| | 3. Power Supply | : | Dual redundant at each I/O rack |
| b) | Digital General | | |
| | 1. No. of channels / card | : | 32 max |
| | 2. Interrogation voltage | : | 24/48 VDC |
| | 3. Status Indicator | : | LED Type./channel |
| | 4. Isolation | : | Optical (channel to channel) |
| | 5. Electrical Isolation | : | between system and field |
| c) | Digital Input Module | | |
| | 1. Contact bounces filtering | : | Adjustable time constant of 15m.sec. |
| | 2. Self Diagnostic | : | Wire break, Short Circuit |
| d) | Digital Output Module | | |
| | 1. Output protection | : | Short ckt protected and individual fuse |
| e) | Analog General | | |

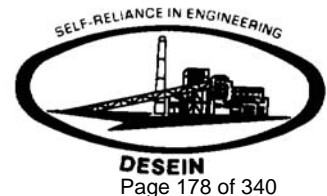


2 x 660 MW ENNORE SEZ Supercritical Thermal Power
Project at Ash Dyke of NCTPS
Spec. No. CE/C/P&E/EE/E/OT.No.03/2013-14

Vol. V / Sheet - 169



1. No. of channels/card : Input /output – 16 channel
 2. Isolation : Galvanic/Optical (channel to channel)
 3. Status Indicator : LED Type./channel
 4. Fuse protection for failure : Individual for each signal
- f) Hi-Level Analog Input Module
1. Type of input : 4-20mA DC & 1-5VDC
 2. A/D Converter : 14 bits + Sign (or better)
 3. Accuracy : 0.1% or better
 4. Diagnostic : A to D / Channel fault, Short circuit, wire break
 5. Power of transmitter : 24 V DC 2W type
- g) Low Level Analog input Module
1. Type of output: PT-100; T/C (As required)
 2. C-J-C : On Module
 3. Accuracy : 0.1% or better
 4. A/D converter : 14 bits + sign (or better)
 5. Diagnostic : A to D / Channel fault, short circuit, wire break
- h) Analog Output Module
1. Type of output: 4-20mA DC
 2. Accuracy : $\pm 0.1\%$ or better
 3. Load : 600 OHM
 4. Diagnostic : Channel fault
- i) The maximum number of channels with LEDs indications that can be provided in a single module shall be:
- (i) Digital input module/ Digital output module - 32
 - (ii) 4-20mA input/output modules - 16
 - (iii) Thermocouple / RTD input module - 16
- j) Input/Output modules shall have the following features:
- The functions performed on digital inputs shall include:
- (i) Signal isolation (optical)
 - (ii) Fuse protection & monitoring
 - (iii) Short circuit protection
 - (iii) Contact bounce protection
 - (iv) Contact monitoring for trip and causes of trip inputs
 - (v) Contact interrogation at 24/48 V DC
 - (vi) Configurable as status input, latched input or pulse input
 - (vii) Direct or reverse sense
 - (viii) Alarming of abnormal state



- k. Digital outputs shall have the following characteristics:
- i) Individually fused
 - ii) Individual contact suppression
 - iii) Configurable as momentary, latched or pulse- width modulated Outputs
 - iv) Individually definable default state
 - v) Output read back verification
 - vi) Short circuit protection
- l. Analog inputs can be 4-20 mA DC, RTD, thermocouple. A/D converter shall have a minimum resolution of 14 bits. Functions performed on analog inputs shall include
- i) Signal isolation (Galvanic/opto coupling)
 - ii) Fuse protection and fuse failure detection
 - iii) Transmitter power supply at 24 V DC
 - iv) Input filtering for noise level
 - v) Cold junction compensation for thermocouples
 - vi) Transmitter monitoring for parity, wire break, live zero and end limit values
 - vii) Monitoring of A/D conversion
 - viii) Test for substituted value
 - ix) Conversion to engineering units
 - x) Test for normal or extended range
 - xi) Detection of open circuit for thermocouples
 - xii) Alarm limit testing for high, low, high high and low low substituted values
 - xiii) Rate of change - positive and negative dead band
 - xiv) All analog signals fed to the control system shall be acquired and validated.
- m. Analog outputs shall be 4-20 mA DC with the following characteristics:
- i) Direct or reverse operation
 - ii) D/A per output and power regulator per output
 - iii) Loop check back of output
 - iv) Default options upon failure
 - v) 5-segment output characterization
 - vi) Go to zero current

4.05.05

PLC Configuration:

The PLC configuration will have a hierarchy of industrial grade open system architecture for management information system (MIS) and closed system architecture for plant operation and control system.

The specification of Peripherals for Operator Station, Engineering Station & printers for PLC/microprocessor based system shall be as same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.04.



The complete MIS system including hardware, software, cables etc, as required shall be provided. This shall acquire dynamic pre configured points and mimics as required by Owner.

The closed system architecture for plant operation and control system is secure and deterministic system for real time operations of the plant.

Industrial grade managed type Ethernet switches shall be provided with features as same as specified at cl. no. 4.03.03.07.

PLC Network shall also be provided with external surge protection system and firewall.

"The Bus systems (like Profibus/ Modbus etc) or the Serial Port Systems (like RS-232/ RS-485 etc) shall be protected with suitable surge protection devices, conforming to the latest IEC-61643-21 guidelines. The surge handling capacity of device shall at least be 10 KA, 8/20 μ Sec between core-core and 20 KA, 8/20 μ Sec between core-ground. The device shall be pluggable & on-site testable".

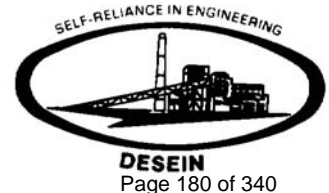
All the operator stations will be 'work stations grade' as same as specified at cl. n.o. 4.03.03.04 and are required to reside on the main redundant bus running on IEEE 802.4 or IEEE 802.5 to facilitate determinism.

4.05.06 Redundancy Criteria (For details also refer chapter no. 2)

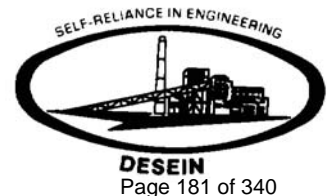
- i. Redundancy of components and systems shall be dictated by availability criteria to ensure the system availability target as well as safety considerations in critical applications.
- ii. Dual/Triple redundancy for sensors and transmitters will be used for critical and semi critical applications i.e for interlocks/trip/protection conditions (as decided by Owner).
- iii. The Wiring Scheme for inputs/outputs to/from PLC control system shall be as same specified at Vol. V, cl. No. 4.02.08.02.1.
- iv. Sensor redundancy (1 out of 2 or 2 out of 3) requirement shall be indicated in the respective control system.
- v. The CPU / Controllers, communication modules, data highway, power supply modules, etc for all PLCs shall be 100% hot standby redundant.
- vi. All drive input/output modules redundancy shall be as per Annexure – B.
- vii. All input/output of SCADA from/ to breaker & isolators shall be redundant.
- viii. Redundant Cooling fans with fire retarded filter for panels/cabinets

4.05.07 CONTROL PANEL AND OPERATOR INTERFACE (For details also refer chapter no. 6)

- i. Operating console desks for OPERATING STATION's and KB shall be provided by bidder along with their printers in AC control room.
- ii. OPERATING STATION/KBD shall generally be used for control and monitoring.
- iii. Complete industrial grade Furniture for mounting Operating stations, Swivel Chairs, Printers, Keyboards, Computer etc. shall be furnished by bidder.



- iv. In the Back up Control desk and relay based system following operator interface devices shall be provided as per Annexure A.
- Control station (illuminated P.B. stations, Desk P.B., control switches etc).
 - Hardwired Annunciator with push buttons.
 - Coloured Mimic with LEDs for Drive status (ON, OFF, & trip) and level (Low & High) of tanks.
 - Process recorders, indicators & Ammeters as decided during detailed engineering.
- v. Control panels housing the control cards/equipment marshalling cabinets shall be located in a control room; and shall have IP-32 min. degree of protection as per IS-13947 offering dust and vermin protections, 2 mm thick steel sheets (CRCA) shall be adopted for fabrication, consistent with weight of devices, control equipment to be mounted. UPS panels shall be with 2 mm thick steel sheet (CRCA). Cable gland plate thickness size shall be 3mm. Mimic shall be made of Acrylic sheet with thickness of minimum 6/7 mm.
- vi. Panels shall be furnished complete with requisite accessories such as transformers, regulators, switch fuse units, MCB, MCCB and other power supply equipment to adopt the sources of power supply to requirements of panel mounted instruments and devices.
- vii. All panels, cabinets and enclosures shall be furnished, fully, wired with necessary provisions for convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, and vibration isolation pads, double compression cable glands, integral piping and other accessories as per IS: 5039- 1969.
- viii. The sealing of panels/cabinets/enclosures bottom with bottom plate. Double compression cable glands and suitable sealing material to prevent entry of dust shall be in the Bidder's scope. Suitable arrangement for preventing fire propagation through cable entry points like fire seals etc. shall also be provided at cable entry points.
- xi. Fire/Smoke Detector, Neoprene/silicon Gasket, Exhaust Fans with louvers & filters shall be provided in all consoles and panels.
- x. All the panels shall be equipped with Anti vibration pad of 15 mm size.
- xi. PLC with OWS –**
- All winding/Bearing Thermocouple/ RTD shall be connected to PLC.
 - All analog inputs i.e. Temperature, Pressure, flow, level, vibration etc. shall be connected to PLC.
 - Only important parameters shall be display on desk / Panel.
 - Bidder shall provide Ammeter on panel for all HT Motor current & ≥ 15 KW LT Motor and very important LT drives as decided during detail engineering.



Checklist for Serial Communication between maxDNA Systems and Foreign Device :BHEL

A Device Specific :

SN	Parameters	Options available	Remarks if any
1	Modle No.& Make of Device		
2	Communications Link Options	<input type="checkbox"/> Multidrop <input type="checkbox"/> Peer to Peer <input type="checkbox"/> N/w topology attached	
3	Protocol Mode (Device is a)	<input type="checkbox"/> Master <input type="checkbox"/> Slave <input type="checkbox"/> Master/Slave	
4	Protocol	<input type="checkbox"/> RTU <input type="checkbox"/> ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> Other -----	
5	Master	<input type="checkbox"/> System maxDNA <input type="checkbox"/> Other -----	
6	Dist.bet.maxDNA System & Device*	<input type="checkbox"/> ----- Feet <input type="checkbox"/> ----- Meters	

B Electrical Specific :

1	Interface Type	<input type="checkbox"/> RS232 <input type="checkbox"/> RS422 <input type="checkbox"/> RS485	
2	Wiring at Device end	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wire <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wire	
3	Transmission Channel	<input type="checkbox"/> Half Duplex <input type="checkbox"/> Full Duplex	
4	Baud Rates (bps)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1200 <input type="checkbox"/> 2400 <input type="checkbox"/> 4800 <input type="checkbox"/> 9600 <input type="checkbox"/> 19200	
5	Databits	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	
6	Stopbits	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	
7	Parity	<input type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Odd <input type="checkbox"/> Even	
8	H/w & Software Handshake	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9	Response Timeout time (Sec)	<input type="checkbox"/> ----- <input type="checkbox"/> Configurable timeout	
10	Data Formats Supported	<input type="checkbox"/> Boolean <input type="checkbox"/> Real <input type="checkbox"/> Char <input type="checkbox"/> Sn.Int <input type="checkbox"/> UnSn.Int	
11	Transmission mode	<input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous <input type="checkbox"/> Synchronous	

C Application Specific : *

1	Primary Function*	<input type="checkbox"/> Data Acquisition <input type="checkbox"/> Data Acquisition & Control	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Download parameter sets	
2	Analog Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
3	Analog Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
4	Digital Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
5	Digital Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
6	Memory / Flag Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
7	Memory / Flag Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	

D Hardware Specific :

1	Cable type	<input type="checkbox"/> Boolean cable <input type="checkbox"/> Twisted pair cable	
2	Cable Details Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
3	Any specific Converter required	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Details enclosed	

E Device Documents :

1	Manufacturer's Documents*	<input type="checkbox"/> Tech., Spec. <input type="checkbox"/> Operating Manual	
---	---------------------------	---	--

***Notes:**

A6 To identify converter requirement and cable length.

C The sr.no.1 to 7 are reqd.to be furnished for interface impl. :such as Tagname,Description,point type, modbus(Register) address,EU,range & device (dlave) address

C1 What is the primary purpose of the communications link?

E1 Reqd. Contents : This document must provide an overview of the device including its intended use(a general technical,communication & electrical details)



TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101

VOLUME **II-B**

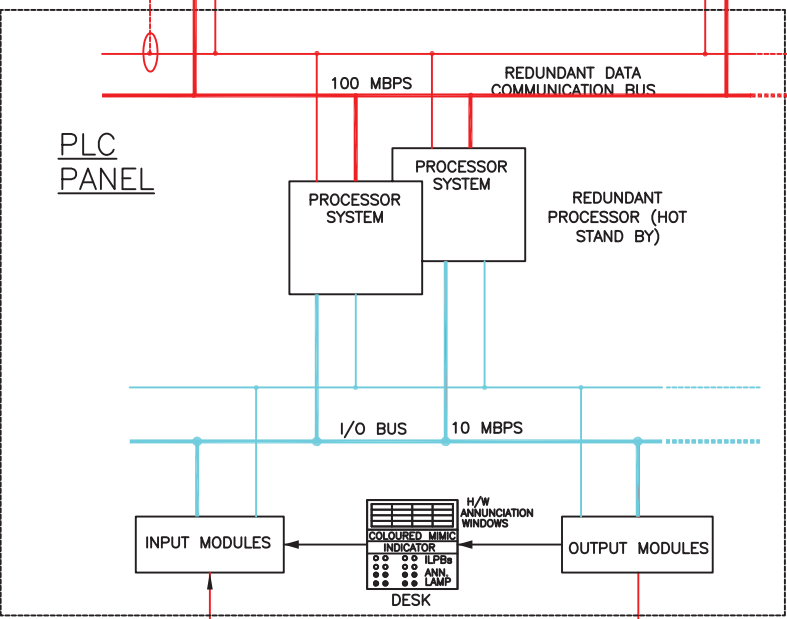
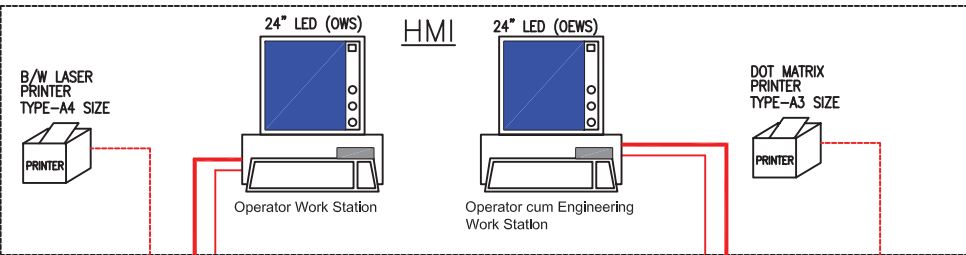
SECTION -D

REV. NO. 0.0

DATE:

Page

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION DIAGRAM

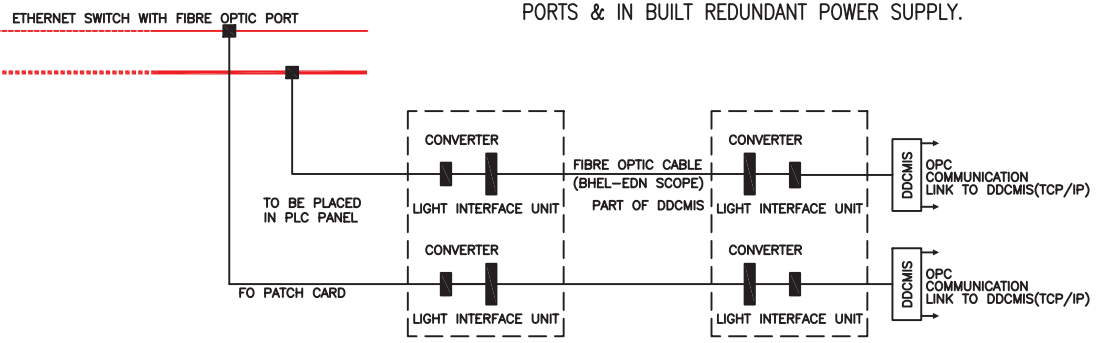


- LEGEND: -**
- PLC - PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER
 - DCS - DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM
 - UPS - UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY
 - OEWS - OPERATOR CUM ENGINEERING WORK STATION
 - HMI - HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE
 - NTP - NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL
 - OPC - OLE PROCESS CONTROL
 - MCCB - MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
 - MCB - MINIATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER

TECH SPEC NO:
PE-TS-412-174-A101

NOTES:

- 1) TABLE TOP OWS/OEWS SHALL BE OF LED 24" AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.
- 2) PLC SYSTEM SHALL HAVE HOT REDUNDANCY IN PROCESSOR, COMMUNICATION SYSTEM AND POWER SUPPLY.
- 3) PARALLEL REDUNDANT UPS POWER SUPPLY SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PLC PANEL(S), OWS/OEWS AND NETWORK COMPONENTS.
- 4) POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC SYSTEM SHALL BE AS PER THE UPS SCHEME FOR OFFSITE, DOCUMENT No. PE-DG-412-145-1004.
- 5) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION TO ACCEPT REDUNDANT TIME SYNC. SIGNAL (IRIG-B) FROM MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM (PLANT AREA).
- 6) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR REDUNDANT DATA EXCHANGE (OPC) WITH PLANT DCS.
- 7) PLC SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH NECESSARY REDUNDANT PORTS & COMPLETE HARDWARE FOR AUTO TIME SYNCHRONISATION FROM MASTER CLOCK TIME.
- 8) EACH COMMUNICATION NETWORK SHALL BE INDUSTRIAL GRADE AND SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH INDUSTRIAL GRADE MANAGED TYPE ETHERNET SWITCHES, EXTERNAL SURGE PROTECTION SYSTEM/DEVICES AND INDUSTRIAL FIREWALL. INDUSTRIAL GRADE MANAGED TYPE ETHERNET SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH IN BUILT DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES, 20% SPARE PORTS & IN BUILT REDUNDANT POWER SUPPLY.



TITLE:-		DRG. NO.	
PLC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION ELETROLYTIC CHLORINATION PLANT (FOR CW & PRETREATMENT PLANT)		REV. No.	1 DATE
		SHEET	Page 185 of 210 1

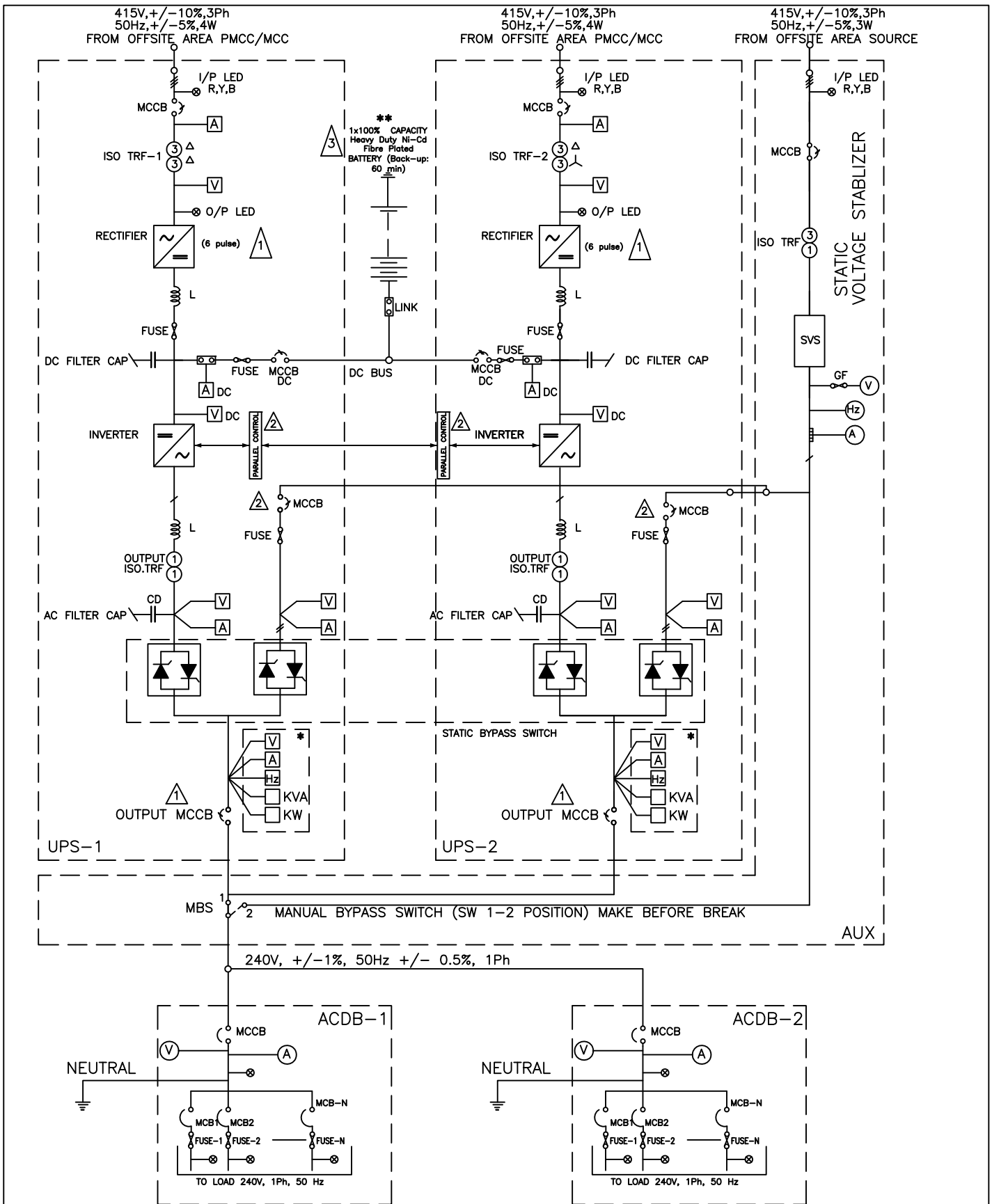


TITLE:
**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
ELECTRO CHLORINATION PLANT.**
2X660 MW ENNORE SEZ COAL BASED
STPP AT ASH DYKE OF NCTPS, CHENNAI

BHEL DOCUMENTS NO.: PE-TS-412-174-A101	
VOLUME II-B	
SECTION -D	
REV. NO. 0.0	DATE:
Page	

DOCUMENT FOR UPS

~~F.~~ SPECIFICATION
FOR
UN-INTERRUPTED
POWER
SUPPLY



* V, A, Hz, KVA, KW READINGS/VALUES SHALL BE READY ON THE MIMIC DISPLAY PROVIDED ON THE UPS PANEL FRONT DOOR.
 ** SINGAL SET OF BATTERY FOR LOAD < 15KVA & 2-SETS OF BATTERY FOR UPS RATING > 15KVA SHALL BE PROVIDED. 2











PROJECT:- 2 X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

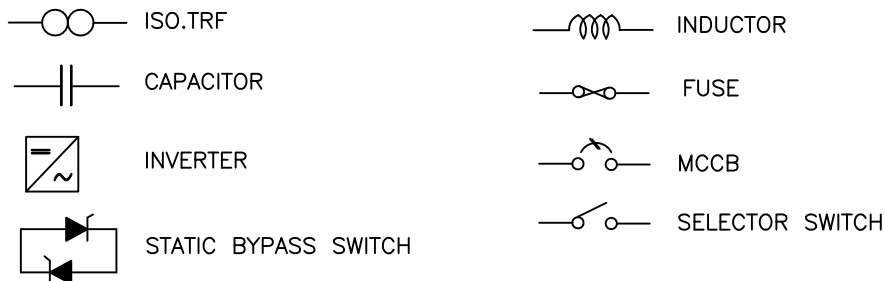
TITLE:- UPS SCHEME FOR OFFSITE


DRG. No.	PE-DG-412-145-1004		
REV. No.	03	DATE	31.07.2015
SHEET	3	OF	5

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ACDB-1&2 NEUTRAL TO BE GROUNDED TO A DEDICATED GROUND.
2. ALL OUTPUT FEEDERS OF ACDB SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN LED AFTER THE FUSE FOR 'FEEDER ON' INDICATION WITH FEEDER DESCRIPTION.
3. REDUNDANT FEEDERS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH LOAD. 
-  4. ONLINE BATTERY HEALTH MONITORING SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR MAIN PLANT & OFFSITE UPS.
5. SINCE, THIS DIAGRAM IS AN SLD FOR UPS, DETAILS REGARDING SIZING HAVE NOT BEEN SHOWN. BHEL-EDN SHALL DO THE SIZING AND PREPARE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR PROCURING THE UPS.
6. FILTER CIRCUITS SHALL BE PROVIDED ON AC & DC SIDE AS REQUIRED.
7. UPS DB SHALL HAVE 1Ø240V MCB OUTGOING FEEDER.
8. RECTIFIER SHALL HAVE FACILITY FOR BOOST CHARGING THE BATTERY.
-  9. TRANSDUCERS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR GIVING 4-20mA ISOLATED SIGNALS FOR DDCMIS & PLC.
10. POTENTIAL FREE CONTACTS FOR ALARMS/FAULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR USE IN DDCMIS & PLC.
11. BOTH STATIC TRANSFER SWITCHES SHALL BE SELECTED ON AUTO MODE FOR AUTOMATIC TRANSFER TO BACKUP SUPPLY.
-  12. UPS SYSTEM SHALL WORK IN "CRISS -CROSS REDUNDANCY" CONFIGURATION. HENCE THE UPS SYSTEM DESIGN SHALL ENSURE THAT IN CASE OF ONE OF THE CHARGER FAILURE, THE OTHER HEALTHY CHARGER, SHALL FEED TO ONE OF OR BOTH THE INVERTORS AS THE CASE MAY BE AND CONTINUE TO CHARGE THE COMMON/INDIVIDUAL DC BATTERY BANKS AT ALL LOAD CONDITIONS.
-  13. SURGE PROTECTION DEVICE (SPD) SHALL BE PROVIDED AT INPUT SIDE OF EACH UPS & STATIC VOLTAGE STABILIZER.
-  14. BATTERY JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE AS PER CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT.
-  15. THE REQUIREMENT OF INDICATION OF ON, OFF & TRIP SHALL BE AS PER CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION.
-  16. FOR A.C. POWER DISTRIBUTION PANELS(INCLUDING 20% SPARE FEEDERS ON EACH PANEL WITH 2 Nos. MINIMUM SPARE FEEDER OF EACH RATING) AND DIGITAL TYPE AMMETER, VOLTMETER, FREQUENCY METER, PF METER, WATT METER & VA METER QTY OF UPS FOR BTG & FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL BOP PKG IS 2 SETS QTY OF FEEDERS SHALL BE AS ON REQUIRED BASIS.

LEGEND:



	PROJECT:-	2 X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP		DRG. No.	PE-DG-412-145-1004			
	TITLE:-	UPS SCHEME			REV. No.	03	DATE	31.07.2015
		NOTES & LEGEND			SHEET	4	OF	5

△ UPS SIGNAL INTERFACING WITH DDCMIS/DCS & PLC

1. ALARMS AND STATUS INDICATIONS, CURRENT, VOLTAGE ,FREQUENCY, PF ETC SHALL BE PROVIDED THROUGH SERIAL LINK WITH MODBUS OR ANOTHER COMPATIBLE PROTOCOL .
2. LIST OF 4–20 mA SIGNALS TO DDCMIS/PLC :
 - I) INVERTER A & B OUTPUT VOLTAGES
 - II) INVERTER A & B OUTPUT CURRENTS
 - III) INVERTER A&B OUTPUT FREQUENCY
3. LIST OF ALARMS (MIN.) TO DDCMIS THROUGH POTENTIAL FREE CONTACTS :-
 - I) RECTIFIER – 1 TRIP.
 - II) INVERTER – 1 TRIP.
 - III) UPS BATTERY LOW.
 - IV) RECTIFIER – 2 TRIP.
 - V) INVERTER – 2 TRIP.
 - VI) LOAD ON STATIC BYPASS.
 - VII) STATIC BYPASS FAILURE
 - VIII) ACDB – 1 INCOMER TRIPPED.
 - IX) ACDB – 2 INCOMER TRIPPED.
 - X) UPS – 1 FAN TRIPPED.
 - XI) UPS – 2 FAN TRIPPED.



PROJECT:- 2 X 660 MW ENNORE SEZ STPP

TITLE:- UPS SCHEME

DRG.
No.

PE-DG-412-145-1004

REV.
No.

03

DATE

31.07.2015

SHEET

5

OF

5

CHAPTER-7

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM & 24 V DC SYSTEMS

7.01.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 7.01.01** This subsection covers design, construction and performance requirements of parallel redundant industrial grade Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) System & parallel redundant 24 V DC System to be furnished by the Bidder for BTG, Station C & I Package & BOP/offsite packages & any other control system/sub system specified elsewhere in the specification. The Bidder shall furnish separate parallel redundant industrial grade UPS System for each unit DDCMIS/DCS Package and separate parallel redundant industrial grade UPS System for each BOP package including static inverters, static switches, manual bypass switch, chargers, A.C. Power distribution panels and Batteries with all required isolating and protecting devices and all other equipment and accessories required for completeness of this system. Bidder to note that there will be no common component like in phase transformer (IPT), common power supply to any redundant component and common point of failure in the UPS & 24 V DC system.
- 7.01.02** The requirements of UPS system & 24 V DC system are specified herein on system basis. The Bidder shall be responsible for engineering and furnishing a complete and operational system fully meeting the intent and requirements of this specification and Owner approved drawings.
- 7.01.03** The equipment furnished under this subsection shall meet the requirements of all applicable codes and standards including ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, NEC and IS.
- 7.01.04** The UPS System & 24 V DC system hardware shall be from the latest established product range of a qualified manufacturer. The Bidder shall furnish documents to satisfy the owner that the design, performance and high availability of the proposed UPS System, 24 V DC system and all system components have been established by a considerable record of successful operation in utility power station for similar application. All UPS system & 24 V DC system cabinets, enclosures and distribution boards shall be manufactured, assembled, wired and fully tested as a complete assembly as per the requirements of this specification in the manufacturing works of a qualified manufacturer prior to shipment to the project site. Class of insulation of wound components (All transformers, chokes/inductances etc.) shall be class H with temp rating up to class B.
- 7.01.05** The UPS, 24 V DC system equipment and the complete system shall have surge withstanding capability (SWC) to meet the requirements of ANSI C 37.90a – IEEE Standard 472 –1974. UPS & 24 V DC charger system should be provided with Class C type surge protection device. The Class C type surge arrester should be single MOV type, pluggable, should have fault indication and should be tested as per IEC 61643-1 to withstand 40KA 8/20 μ s pulse. The arresters should have potential free contact to ensure maintainability.
- 7.01.06** All non-interrupting components of UPS system & 24 V DC systems shall be capable of withstanding all available short circuit current without damage. Additionally, all circuit interrupting components shall be capable of withstanding and interrupting all encountered short circuit currents without damage.

7.01.07 All control and instrument circuits shall be fused. Fuses shall be mounted inside the enclosures and shall have easy accessibility. Fuses shall be Busman low-peak type or Owner approved equivalent. All load fuses shall be to Owner's approval equal. The Bidder shall co-ordinate all load and line fuses applications to ensure that load fuses operate properly.

7.01.08 The bidder shall be responsible for ensuring that UPS System, 24 V DC system and the downstream power distribution system for equipment to be serviced by are coordinated such that UPS loads continue to operate without interruption and in accordance with the power supply tolerance requirements (both voltage and frequency) for these UPS loads as long as at least one source is within the limits of voltage and frequency as specified herein. The Bidder shall furnish single line diagrams with his proposal to demonstrate how this requirement is met for all equipment and system covered under Bidders scope.

7.01.09 The UPS system & 24 V DC System shall be installed in AC room.

7.01.10 Acoustic noise at rated linear load shall be < 75 dBA at 1 meter distance from UPS as per ISO 3746.

7.02.00 **FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF UPS**

7.02.01 **CAPACITY OF UPS SYSTEM FOR main plant PACKAGE, remote I/O panels and BOP/OFF-SITE PACKAGES**

Parallel redundant UPS shall be sized by the bidder to cater to power for the bidder furnished loads such as plant control, monitoring system. Min. capacity shall be considered as 150 KVA (or as per system requirement in case capacity is higher than 150 KVA) at 50 deg. C ambient. All microprocessor based system, I/o cards, digital equipments, operating stations, printers, peripherals, receiver instruments, S WAS, CEMS, LVS, HMS, TSI, VMS, PADO, C&I Lab, Operator training Simulator system and other devices mounted in supervisory control desk, control panels and other microprocessor based system for BTG shall be operated on UPS power.

Each individual parallel redundant UPS shall be designed considering 20 % design margin over and above any capacity mentioned in specification; UPS sizing calculation shall be submitted for approval. While computing the base capacity of the UPS, inrush requirements of connected loads shall be duly considered. The inrush shall be taken as 300% of steady state load lasting for 100 milli seconds. The base capacity shall be computed by bidder on above basis and to provide for at least 10% variation to cater to changed load requirements during detailed engineering stage. Bidder shall detail in the technical bid, the steady state as well as inrush requirements of each of the loads furnished by him and justify the selection of UPS capacity duly satisfying the requirement of 20% design margin.

This base capacity shall be guaranteed at 240 V AC, 50 Hz single phase output at 50 deg. C & 95 % RH – non condensing at ambient conditions. Ratings other than standard ratings of the manufacture shall not be acceptable. Number of distribution feeders in completely redundant configuration shall be offered to suit the load distribution as decided during engineering. Spare feeders of at least 20% of the total number of feeders with 2 nos. minimum spare feeder of each rating shall be built in.

Separate industrial grade parallel redundant UPS system for each set of Remote I/Os cum processor panel of DDCMIS and each BOP/Offsite package & any other control system/sub system specified elsewhere in the specification, shall be provided of suitable capacity with similar features as of main plant UPS by the bidder. UPS system for remote I/Os panels and BOP/Offsite package & any other control system/sub system specified elsewhere in the specification shall be kept in the respective package UPS rooms.

UPS sizing calculation shall also be submitted for approval for each system/package. Diversity factor shall be considered as 1 for calculating the UPS capacity.

7.02.02 The parallel redundant Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) system of continuous duty shall supply, regulated, filtered and uninterrupted 240 V, 50 Hz, single phase power, within specified tolerances, to system AC loads, UCB mounted monitoring system, and other critical loads. Each of these critical loads shall receive one feeder from the AC Distribution Board of Inverter-“A” and another feeder from the AC Distribution Board of Inverter-“B”. However, each inverter shall supply only 50% loads under normal conditions as indicated below. SLD of UPS as per NIT drawing # 114-17-0100 shall also be referred by bidder.

7.02.03 All necessary equipment required for protecting UPS equipment and connected inputs and outputs shall be furnished by the Bidder as an integral part of this system. Complete UPS system shall be automatic without any manual interference at any time of operation.

7.02.04 True, 100 % parallel redundant configuration also means availability of “Criss-Cross Redundancy”. Hence The UPS system design shall ensure that in case of one of the charger failure, the other healthy charger, shall feed to one of or both the invertors as the case may be and continue to charge the common/individual DC battery banks at all load conditions. UPS system shall work in “Criss-Cross Redundancy” configuration to safeguard the battery bank from unnecessary drainage. The bidder should note that this situation should not in any way lead to the discharge of the DC battery and maintain the UPS power supply to all loads.

7.02.05 The industrial grade UPS system for BTG & for each individual BOP package shall include the following equipment:

Sr. No.	Descriptions	Quantities for UPS of main plant Package	Quantities for UPS for each remote I/O panel & BOP package
1.	100% capacity of IGBT based PWM Inverter with output Voltage, current, frequency, KVA & KW digital display/meter.	2 nos.	2 nos.
2.	100% capacity static switches with input Voltage, current, frequency digital display/meter at bypass line.	(As required) 2 no. (Min)	(As required) 2 no. (Min)
3.	Manual by-pass switch	1 no.	1no.
4.	100% capacity of 1 2	2 nos.	-

	pulse controlled floats-cum-boast Chargers		
5.	100% capacity of 6 pulse controlled floats-cum-boast Chargers	-	2 nos.
6.	100% Battery Set each	2 set (each For 2 hour back-up)	1 set (For 1 hour back-up) in case of UPS rating less than 15 KVA. 2 sets (For 1 hour back-up) in case of UPS rating more than 15 KVA.
7.	Step-down transformer (415 V, three phase , to 240V, single phase) of required capacity)	1 no.	1 no.
8.	Static Voltage Stabilizer with input & output ON Red indication and input & output Voltage, current, frequency digital display/meter.	1 set	1set
9.	Input isolation transformer with input & output ON red indication and input Voltage, current, frequency digital display/meter. Output isolation transformer	1 no. each	1 no. each
10.	A.C. Power Distribution Panels (including 20 % spare feeders on each panel with 2 nos. minimum spare feeder of each rating) and digital type Ammeter, Voltmeter, Frequency meter, P F meter, Watt meter & VA meter	2 sets (Quantities of feeders shall be as on required basis).	2 sets (Quantities of feeders shall be as on required basis).
11.	Interconnecting Armored FRLS ST2 (inner & outer sheath), PVC type C insulated stranded Copper conductor power Cable between UPS equipment & battery, UPS & ACDB, AC DB & loads. For emergency trip push	As required	As required

	buttons, Fire alarm system, safety critical circuit, trip protection circuit and for other services specified elsewhere in the specification shall be fire survival power cable conforming to IEC 60331, BS6387 (CWZ), BS6207 standard and this specification.		
12.	MCCB (At input, output, battery side, Bypass side, ACDB side etc) and tie breaker with ON, OFF & Trip indication.	1 no. each	1 no. each
13.	Online Battery Health Monitoring System	1 set	1 set
14.	Battery Junction Boxes with MCCB, Voltmeter & Current meter.	1 set each	1 set each
Any other equipment necessary for completion of the system shall be provided by bidder.			

All equipment, enclosures and accessories for UPS system shall be designed, arranged assembled and connected in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

7.02.06

NORMAL OPERATION

Two inverters each of 100% capacity, two battery packs of 100% capacity and two 100% battery chargers are used for main plant UPS. Two inverters each of 100% capacity, one battery packs of 100% capacity and two 100% battery chargers are used for BOP packages UPS.

1. During normal operation, UPS loads shall be supplied by both 100% capacity inverters each working at 50% load. The inverters shall receive power from DC source (Charger / Battery), their static switches shall be in the respective "Inverter" position and the manual by-pass switch shall be in "Position-2". In this mode the two inverters shall act as standby for each other.

Necessary paralleling networks shall be included to ensure equal load sharing by both inverters. Load sharing network details shall be detailed to establish all functionalities including fuse clearance. Capabilities of the UPS System as well as each 100% rated inverters are fully satisfied. In addition to UPS output paralleling, Rectifier DC outputs shall also be properly paralleled.

2. One inverter will act as "Master", working on its internal oscillator and the other inverter will follow by using the synchronizing signal from master inverter for automatic control of its output frequency.

7.02.07

EMERGENCY OPERATION

The static transfer switches and the manual by-pass switch shall provide switching means during emergency operation as follows:

1. In case of failure of any inverter the static switch shall automatically transfer the UPS Loads of faulty inverter (say Inverter – “A”) to the healthy Inverter-“B” which will start working at 100% capacity. Thus the feeding of UPS power is continued automatically to all load connected to both inverters despite power supply to all UPS loads connected to both inverters shall be maintained without interruption. Isolation of faulty inverter shall be automatic and achieved in less than 4 milli seconds.
2. Based on inverter failure alarm, the operator will transfer manual by-pass switch to “Position-1” bringing in the plant AC source as the standby source to healthy Inverter –“B” now working at 100% capacity. In this mode the healthy Inverter-“B” shall get the synchronizing signal from the stand by-AC source and automatic synchronization, operation on internal oscillator and transfer / retransfer to standby source shall be as follows:
 - i) The output frequency of the concerned inverter shall be automatically synchronized with the plant stand-by source by using synchronizing signal from the standby source. The frequency limits for this synchronism are specified in clause 7.03.05. If the frequency of the standby source is beyond these limits, the Inverter frequency control shall be automatically disconnected from stand-by synchronizing signal and the inverter shall maintain the output frequency at 50 Hz within ± 0.1 per cent under all conditions of load and input voltage by working on their own internal oscillators.
 - ii) During operation on its own internal oscillator, the inverters shall continuously monitor the frequency of standby source. Upon restoration of proper frequency conditions of stand-by source, the inverter shall automatically start using stand-by source frequency as the synchronizing signal for inverter output frequency control.
 - iii) During the operation of any inverter on its internal oscillator due to synchronising frequency being beyond the specified limits, the transfer of static switch from “Inverter” to “Standby” shall be inhibited.
3. During any fault in the branch circuit feeders or inverter output bus, the inverter shall be capable of clearing a fast acting fuse of largest rating in 4 milliseconds and simultaneously provide UPS power to all connected loads (i.e. 50% capacity). In view of the above fault clearing capability of each inverter and due to availability of plant AC source as standby source for inverters the static switches shall not transfer the loads to the other inverter for fault clearing purposes.
4. Retransfer of static switch shall be manual in all cases and shall be accomplished only after synchronism of the inverter output with the stand-by source has been automatically accomplished.

5. The manual by pass switch shall have the provision (position –4) for fully bypassing the UPS system and connecting all UPS loads to the standby AC source. This provision may be used during start up to limit the inrush current and at other occasions at the option of the operator.

7.03.00 STATIC INVERTERS AND AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

7.03.01 The static inverters shall be solid state type using proven IGBT based pulse width modulation (PWM) to convert direct current power to essentially sinusoidal alternating current power as per this specification. The inverter equipment shall include all necessary circuitry and devices to conform to requirements like voltage regulation, current limiting, wave shaping, transient recovery, surge suppression network, automatic synchronization etc. as specified herein.

7.03.02 INVERTER CAPACITY

Each static inverter shall have the following minimum capabilities without causing any damage to the components and with current limit not operation :-

- 1) Continuous full load rating
- 2) Over load capacity: 125% of full load rating as above for 10 minutes, 150% for 1 minute, 200% for 10 seconds minimum & 300% for 4 msec for all specified input voltages.
- 3) Fuse clearing capacity : Upon a fault in any branch circuit lateral feeder, the inverter shall have the capacity to carry a load equal to one half of its full load rating plus it shall clear the largest rated fast acting fuse in 4 milliseconds or less. All fuses used in inverter power and control circuit shall be fast acting type operating in less than 5 millisecond and each of these fuses shall be provided with kick fuse and alarm contact. Indication and alarm shall be provided to enable fault location.
- 4) Step load pick up: Upon transfer of full load, the inverter output voltage shall not drop below 85% of nominal voltage during the first half cycle after transfer and 90% of nominal voltage in the next half cycle. The recovery to within $\pm 1\%$ of voltage shall be in less than 50 milliseconds.
- 5) The inverter shall have sufficient I²t capacity to clear a slow acting HRC fuse having a continuous current rating equal to at least 20% of the continuous full load current rating of the inveter, while feeding 100% rated loads of the inverter.

7.03.03 INPUT VOLTAGE

The inverters shall be fed from a DC Battery and chargers which do not feed any other loads. Input voltage shall be nominal DC output voltage of battery and charger of range from final voltage after discharge of battery to maximum DC bus voltage during equalize charging of battery. The inverter shall also be capable of working satisfactorily meeting the specification requirements with only the chargers connected to its input without battery in circuit. DC input window of each inverter shall be either 315-434 or 320-450 V